

SIPP 1984 WAVE 2 CORE DATA DICTIONARY

SAMPLE UNIT DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SUSEQNUM	5	1
Sequence number of sample unit Primary sort key. Range = 1,32000.		
U All sample units		
D SU-ID	9	6
Sample unit identifier Unique scrambled combination of the psu, segment, and serial numbers of the original sample address. Used to match sample units from different waves.		
U All sample units		
D SU-ROT	1	15
Rotation group. Range = 1,4.		
U All sample units		
D SUHHCNT1	2	16
Number of households in sample for month 1 of the reference period. Range = 1,30		
U All sample units		
D SUHHCNT2	2	18
Number of households in sample for month 2 of the reference period. Range = 1,30		
U All sample units		
D SUHHCNT3	2	20
Number of households in sample for month 3 of the reference period. Range = 1,30		
U All sample units		
D SUHHCNT4	2	22
Number of households in sample for month 4 of the reference period. Range = 1,30		
U All sample units		
D SUHHCNT5	2	24
Number of households in sample as of the interview date. Range = 1,30		
U All sample units		
D SU-TOTHH	2	26
Total number of households (address ID's) in the sample unit. Range = 1,30.		

U All sample units

D SU-TOTFF 2 28
Total number of families and pseudo families in the sample unit. A pseudo family is an individual who is not related to anyone else in the household in which he lives. It may be a person who lives alone. Family information for a pseudo family is shown in the family sections of the person record. Range = 0,60.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP 2 30
Total number of person records for this sample unit. Range = 0,60.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTWS 2 32
Total number of wage or salaried businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the sample unit may report up to two wage or salaried businesses. Range = 0,30.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTSE 2 34
Total number of self-employment businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the same unit may report up to two self-employment businesses. Range = 0,20.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTG2 2 36
Total number of persons in the sample unit who receive some sort of income as the result of ownership of some asset(s). Range = 0,30.

U All sample units

D SU-STATE 2 38
FIPS State code for the sample unit

U All sample units

V 01.Alabama
04.Arizona
05.Arkansas
06.California
08.Colorado
09.Connecticut
10.Delaware
11.District of Columbia
12.Florida
13.Georgia

15.Hawaii
 17.Illinois
 18.Indiana
 19.Iowa
 20.Kansas
 21.Kentucky
 22.Louisiana
 23.Maine
 24.Maryland
 25.Massachusetts
 26.Michigan
 27.Minnesota
 29.Missouri
 31.Nebraska
 34.New Jersey
 36.New York
 37.North Carolina
 39.Ohio
 40.Oklahoma
 41.Oregon
 42.Pennsylvania
 44.Rhode Island
 45.South Carolina
 47.Tennessee
 48.Texas
 51.Virginia
 53.Washington
 55.Wisconsin
 90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
 91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D SU-RGC 3 40
 Reduction group code established to make
 it possible to easily reduce sample size
 if necessary, from master segment tape.
 Range = 0,101
 U All sample units
 V 0 .Not applicable for coverage improvement
 frame
 4

HOUSEHOLD DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-ADDID	2	43
Address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same psu, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household		
U All households		
D H1-MONTH	2	45
Month for which this household is defined. Range = 1,12		
U All households		

D H1-YEAR 2 47
Year for which this household is
defined.
Range = 83,86
U All households

D H1-NF 2 49
Number of families and pseudo
families in this household in month 1
of the reference period.
Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1-FFCNT 2 51
Count of number of family groups
(excluding related subfamilies) in
this household in month 1 of the
reference period.
Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1-SSCNT 2 53
Count of number of related subfamily
groups in this household in month 1
of the reference period.
Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1REFPER 5 55
Entry address ID and person number of
the household reference person in
month 1 of the reference period
U All households

D H1-NP 2 60
Number of persons in household in
month 1 of the reference period
Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1-MIS 1 62
Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 1 .Interview
2 .Noninterview
3 .Not in sample

D H1-INT1 2 63
Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V 0 .Not a wave 1 household
1 .Interviewed
2 .No one home
3 .Temporarily absent
4 .Refused
5 .Unable to locate

- 6 .Other
- 9 .Vacant
- 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
- 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
- 12 .Under construction, not ready
- 13 .Converted to temporary business
or storage
- 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 15 .Permit granted, construction not
started
- 16 .Other type B
- 17 .Demolished
- 18 .House or trailer moved
- 19 .Converted to permanent business
or storage
- 20 .Merged
- 21 .Condemned
- 22 .Other

D H1-BW 12 65
 Base weight.
 Four implied decimal places.
 Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
 U All households

D H1-WGT 12 77
 Household weight--month 1.
 Four implied decimal places.
 Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
 U All households

D H1-HSC 1 89
 Half sample code for variance estimation
 U All households

D H1-STRAT 2 90
 Stratum code for variance estimation
 U All households

D H1-STATE 2 92
 FIPS State code for the household
 U All households

- V 01.Alabama
- 04.Arizona
- 05.Arkansas
- 06.California
- 08.Colorado
- 09.Connecticut
- 10.Delaware
- 11.District of Columbia
- 12.Florida
- 13.Georgia
- 15.Hawaii
- 17.Illinois
- 18.Indiana
- 19.Iowa
- 20.Kansas

21.Kentucky
22.Louisiana
23.Maine
24.Maryland
25.Massachusetts
26.Michigan
27.Minnesota
29.Missouri
30.Montana
31.Nebraska
32.Nevada
33.New Hampshire
34.New Jersey
36.New York
37.North Carolina
38.North Dakota
39.Ohio
40.Oklahoma
41.Oregon
42.Pennsylvania
44.Rhode Island
45.South Carolina
47.Tennessee
48.Texas
49.Utah
50.Vermont
51.Virginia
53.Washington
55.Wisconsin
90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D H1-METRO 1 94
 Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
 2 .Not in metropolitan subsample (may be
 metro or nonmetro)

D H1-MSA 4 95
 Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
 defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
 in an identifiable MSA
 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
 0640 .Austin, TX
 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
 1000 .Birmingham, AL
 1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
 (part in MA only)
 1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
 1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
 IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and
 IN only)
 1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
 (parts in OH and KY only)

1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
1840 .Columbus, OH
1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
2840 .Fresno, CA
3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
Point, NC
3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown,
CT CMSA
3320 .Honolulu, HI
3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
3480 .Indianapolis, IN
3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
(part in MO only)
4000 .Lancaster, PA
4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
CMSA
4720 .Madison, WI
4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
5160 .Mobile, AL
5360 .Nashville, TN
5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
5560 .New Orleans, LA
5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
NY-NJ-CT CMSA
5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
5960 .Orlando, FL
6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,
NJ, and DE only)
6200 .Phoenix, AZ
6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
(part in OR only)
6840 .Rochester, NY
6920 .Sacramento, CA
7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL
CMSA (part in MO only)
7080 .Salem, OR
7240 .San Antonio, TX
7320 .San Diego, CA
7240 .San Antonio, TX
7320 .San Diego, CA
7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
CMSA
7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
8000 .Springfield, MA
8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
8400 .Toledo, OH
8520 .Tucson, AZ

- 5 .Two
- 6 .3-4
- 7 .5-9
- 8 .10-19
- 9 .20-49
- 10 .50 or more

D H1-TENUR 1 105
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters

U All households

- V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household
- 2 .Rented for cash
 - 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H1-PUBHS 1 106
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
 - 2 .No

D H1-LORNT 1 107
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
 - 2 .No

D H1-RACE 1 108
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .White
 - 2 .Black
 - 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 - 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H1-SEX 1 109
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Male
 - 2 .Female

D H1-SIZE 2 110
Control card item 37C - size of

household - only applicable for type A
noninterview households. Range = 0,30

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable

* *
* Preedited control card section *
* *

D H1-SAMPL 2 112
Sample code - indicates panel year

U All households

D H1-SEG 1 114
Segment type - item 4 on the control
card

U All households

V 1 .Address
2 .Unit
3 .Permit
4 .Area
5 .Special place

D H1-INTCD 3 115
Interviewer code, an alphabetic
followed by two numerics

U All households

D U1CCWAVE 1 118
Wave for which the control card was
first prepared (should be the wave in
which household came into existence)

U All households

D U1FRMSLE 1 119
Control card item 12B - during the
past 12 months did sales of crops,
livestock, and other farm products
from the place amount to \$1000 or
more

U All households

V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No
3 .Not applicable

D U1-ACCES 1 120
Control card item 13B - access to
the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Direct - skip to housunit
2 .Through another unit

D U1-KTCHN 1 121
Control card item 13C - kitchen
facilities

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .For this unit only
 2 .Also used by another household
 3 .None

D U1-LVQTR 2 122
 Control card items 13D and 13E
 housing/other unit

U All households

V -9.Not answered
 0.Not answered (types B and C)
 1.House, apartment, flat
 2.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
 3.Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
 motel, etc.
 4.Hu in rooming house
 5.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
 room added
 6.Mobile home or trailer with one or more
 permanent rooms added
 7.Hu not specified above
 8.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
 house
 9.Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
 motel, etc.
 10.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 11.Other unit not specified above

D U1-UNITS 2 124
 Control card item 14 - number of units
 in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V -9.Not answered
 0.Not answered (types B and C)
 1.Only 'other' units
 2.Mobile home or trailer
 3.One, detached
 4.One, attached
 5.Two
 6.3-4
 7.5-9
 8.10-19
 9.20-49
 10.50 or more

D U1-TENUR 1 126
 Control card item 15 - are the living
 quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
 in the household
 2 .Rented for cash
 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
 9 .Not answered

D U1-PUBHS 2 127

Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project; that is, is
it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No
-1.Dk

D U1-LORNT 2 129
Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No
-1.Dk

D H1ITM36A 1 131
Control card item 36A - wave number
associated with the interview status

U All households

D H1ITM36B 2 132
Control card item 36B - interview
status code

U All households

V 1 .Interviewed
2 .No one home
3 .Temporarily absent
4 .Refused
5 .Unable to locate
6 .Other
23 .Entire household out-of-scope
24 .Moved, address unknown
25 .Moved within country beyond limit
26 .All sample persons relisted on new
control card(s)

D U1-RACE 1 134
Control card item 37A - race of
reference person - only answered when
household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .White
2 .Black
3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
9 .Not answered

D U1-SEX 1 135
Control card item 37B - sex of reference
person - only applicable for type A
noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Male
2 .Female
9 .Not answered

D U1-SIZE 2 136
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9,30.

U Type A noninterview households
V -9.Not answered
0 .Not applicable

D U1ITM38A 1 138
Control card item 38A - wave of visit
Range = 0,9.

U All households

D U1ITM38B 2 139
Control card item 38B - month of visit
Range = 0,12.

U All households

D U1TOTVST 2 141
Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits

U All households
V -9.Not answered
0 .Not applicable

D U1TOTPHN 2 143
Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D U1CCRSPP 3 145
Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D H1-0010 1 148
Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only

U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-0012 1 149
Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons

employed at the residence - first
interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-0014 1 150
Control card source code 14 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone who usually lives here but is
away now traveling, at school, or in
a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-0016 1 151
Control card source code 16 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone else staying at residence -
first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-0018 1 152
Control card source code 18 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - are all persons
listed on control card now living at
this address
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-0020 1 153
Control card source code 20 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - is anyone
else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-0022 8 154
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
listed as household members during the
previous wave interview still living
or staying here. There are 8 answer
fields (1 character each) for waves 2
through 9.

to the current month. Range = 0,30000.

U All households

* *
* Household Income Aggregates *
* These aggregates were derived from *
* income figures that may have been *
* previously topcoded. For a further *
* discussion on topcoding, see the *
* text section "Topcoding of Income *
* Variables." *
* *

D H1TOTINC 8 178
Total household income for month 1
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All households

D H1-EARN 7 186
Total household earned income for month
1 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H1-PROP 8 193
Total household property income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All households

D H1-TRAN 7 201
Total household means-tested cash
transfers for month 1 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H1-OTHER 7 208
Total 'other' household income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H1NONCSH 6 215
Noncash household income for month 1 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Includes dollar values for food stamps,
WIC and energy assistance. Range =
0,1500000.

U All households

D H1SOCSEC 6 221
Total household social security income
for month 1 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D H1-SSI 6 227

Total household supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D H1-UNEMP 6 233

Total household unemployment compensation for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D H1-VETS 6 239

Total household veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D H1-AFDC 6 245

Total household AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D H1-FDSTP 6 251

Total household food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households

* *
* Recoded program questions *
* *

D H1-ENRGY 1 257

What type of energy assistance was received

U Households receiving government energy assistance

- V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Checks sent to household
2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
3 .Payments sent elsewhere
4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household
5 .Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
7 .All three types of assistance

D H1-LUNCH 1 258

Are the lunches free or reduced-price

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

- V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Free
2 .Reduced-price

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H1-4816.

1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent

D H1-4824 6 264
What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months.
Range = 0,999999.

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not in universe

D H1-4826 1 270
Check item P2
Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household

U All households

V 1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-4828 1 271
Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-4830 2 272
How many children
Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

D H1-4832 1 274
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No- skip to H1-4840

D H1-4834 2 275
How many children
Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18
 V 0 .Not in universe
 * *
 * The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through *
 * H1-4838) are possible answers to the *
 * question: *
 * *
 * Are the lunches free or are they *
 * reduced-price *
 * *

D H1-4836 1 277
 Free lunch
 U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18 receiving
 free lunches
 V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
 in universe based on response to
 H1-4832
 1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838 1 278
 Reduced-price lunch
 U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18 receiving
 reduced-price lunches
 V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
 lunch or not in universe based on
 response to H1-4832
 1 .Marked as a reduced-price
 lunch

D H1-4840 1 279
 Do any of the children receive free
 or reduced-price school breakfasts
 this school year
 U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H1-4842 2 280
 How many children
 Total children = 1,20.
 U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18
 V 0 .Not in universe
 * *
 * The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through *
 * H1-4846) are possible answers to the *
 * question: *
 * *
 * Are the breakfasts free or are they *
 * reduced-price *
 * *

Imputation of H1-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP12 1 290
Program questions imputation flag 12
Imputation of H1-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP13 1 291
Program questions imputation flag 13
Imputation of H1-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP14 1 292
Program questions imputation flag 14
Imputation of H1-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP15 1 293
Program questions imputation flag 15
Imputation of H1-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP16 1 294
Program questions imputation flag 16
Imputation of H1-4838
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP17 1 295
Program questions imputation flag 17
Imputation of H1-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP18 1 296
Program questions imputation flag 18
Imputation of H1-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP19 1 297
Program questions imputation flag 19
Imputation of H1-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP20 1 298
Program questions imputation flag 20
Imputation of H1-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H2-ADDID 2 299
 Address ID. - This field
 differentiates households within
 the same psu, segment, and serial;
 that is, households which originate
 out of an original sample household
 U All households

D H2-MONTH 2 301
 Month for which this household is
 defined.
 Range = 1,12
 U All households

D H2-YEAR 2 303
 Year for which this household is
 defined.
 Range = 83,86
 U All households

D H2-NF 2 305
 Number of families and pseudo
 families in this household in month 2
 of the reference period.
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H2-FFCNT 2 307
 Count of number of family groups
 (excluding related subfamilies) in
 this household in month 2 of the
 reference period.
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H2-SSCNT 2 309
 Count of number of related subfamily
 groups in this household in month 2
 of the reference period.
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H2REFPER 5 311
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the household reference person in
 month 2 of the reference period

D H2-NP 2 316
 Number of persons in household in
 month 2 of the reference period
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H2-MIS 1 318
 Monthly household interview status
 U All households

V 1 .Interview
 2 .Noninterview
 3 .Not in sample

D H2-INT1 2 319
 Wave 1 household interview status

U All households

V 0 .Not a wave 1 household
 1 .Interviewed
 2 .No one home
 3 .Temporarily absent
 4 .Refused
 5 .Unable to locate
 6 .Other
 9 .Vacant
 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 12 .Under construction, not ready
 13 .Converted to temporary business
 or storage
 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 15 .Permit granted, construction not
 started
 16 .Other type B
 17 .Demolished
 18 .House or trailer moved
 19 .Converted to permanent business
 or storage
 20 .Merged
 21 .Condemned
 22 .Other

D H2-BW 12 321
 Base weight.
 Four implied decimal places.
 Range = 0.0000,100000.0000

U All households

D H2-WGT 12 333
 Household weight--month 2.
 Four implied decimal places.
 Range = 0.0000,100000.0000

U All households

D H2-HSC 1 345
 Half sample code for variance estimation

U All households

D H2-STRAT 2 346
 Stratum code for variance estimation

U All households

D H2-STATE 2 348
 FIPS State code for the household

U All households

V 01.Alabama
 04.Arizona

05.Arkansas
06.California
08.Colorado
09.Connecticut
10.Delaware
11.District of Columbia
12.Florida
13.Georgia
15.Hawaii
17.Illinois
18.Indiana
19.Iowa
20.Kansas
21.Kentucky
22.Louisiana
23.Maine
24.Maryland
25.Massachusetts
26.Michigan
27.Minnesota
29.Missouri
30.Montana
31.Nebraska
32.Nevada
33.New Hampshire
34.New Jersey
36.New York
37.North Carolina
38.North Dakota
39.Ohio
40.Oklahoma
41.Oregon
42.Pennsylvania
44.Rhode Island
45.South Carolina
47.Tennessee
48.Texas
49.Utah
50.Vermont
51.Virginia
53.Washington
55.Wisconsin
90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D H2-METRO 1 350
 Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
 2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
 metro or nonmetro)

D H2-MSA 4 351
 Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
 defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not

in an identifiable MSA
0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
0640 .Austin, TX
0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
1000 .Birmingham, AL
1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
(part in MA only)
1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN
only)
1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
(parts in OH and KY only)
1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
1840 .Columbus, OH
1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
2840 .Fresno, CA
3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
Point, NC
3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
CMSA
3320 .Honolulu, HI
3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
3480 .Indianapolis, IN
3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
(part in MO only)
4000 .Lancaster, PA
4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
CMSA
4720 .Madison, WI
4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
5160 .Mobile, AL
5360 .Nashville, TN
5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
5560 .New Orleans, LA
5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
NY-NJ-CT CMSA
5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
5960 .Orlando, FL
6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,
NJ, and DE only)
6200 .Phoenix, AZ
6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
(part in OR only)
6840 .Rochester, NY
6920 .Sacramento, CA
7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL

- 9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
motel, etc.
- 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS 2 359
Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

- V 1 .Only 'other' units
- 2 .Mobile home or trailer
- 3 .One, detached
- 4 .One, attached
- 5 .Two
- 6 .3-4
- 7 .5-9
- 8 .10-19
- 9 .20-49
- 10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR 1 361
Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters

U All households

- V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
in the household
- 2 .Rented for cash
- 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H2-PUBHS 1 362
Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project; that is,
is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D H2-LORNT 1 363
Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D H2-RACE 1 364
Control card item 37A - race of
reference person - only answered when
household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .White
- 2 .Black
- 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut

D U2-ACCES 1 376
 Control card item 13B - access to
 the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
 2 .Through another unit

D U2-KTCHN 1 377
 Control card item 13C - kitchen
 facilities

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .For this unit only
 2 .Also used by another household
 3 .None

D U2-LVQTR 2 378
 Control card items 13D and 13E
 housing/other unit

U All households

V -9. Not answered
 0. Not answered (types B and C)
 1. House, apartment, flat
 2. Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
 3. Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
 motel, etc.
 4. Hu in rooming house
 5. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
 room added
 6. Mobile home or trailer with one or more
 permanent rooms added
 7. Hu not specified above
 8. Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
 house
 9. Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
 motel, etc.
 10. Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 11. Other unit not specified above

D U2-UNITS 2 380
 Control card item 14 - number of units
 in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V -9. Not answered
 0. Not answered (types B and C)
 1. Only 'other' units
 2. Mobile home or trailer
 3. One, detached
 4. One, attached
 5. Two
 6. 3-4
 7. 5-9
 8. 10-19
 9. 20-49
 10. 50 or more

D U2-TENUR 1 382
Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)

1 .Owned or being bought by someone
in the household

2 .Rented for cash

3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

9 .Not answered

D U2-PUBHS 2 383
Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project; that is, is
it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

-1.Dk

D U2-LORNT 2 385
Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

-1.Dk

D H2ITM36A 1 387
Control card item 36A - wave number
associated with the interview status

U All households

D H2ITM36B 2 388
Control card item 36B - interview
status code

U All households

V 1 .Interviewed

2 .No one home

3 .Temporarily absent

4 .Refused

5 .Unable to locate

6 .Other

23 .Entire household out-of-scope

24 .Moved, address unknown

25 .Moved within country beyond limit

26 .All sample persons relisted on new
control card(s)

D U2-RACE 1 390
Control card item 37A - race of
reference person - only answered when

household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .White

2 .Black

3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut

4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

9 .Not answered

D U2-SEX 1 391

Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Male

2 .Female

9 .Not answered

D U2-SIZE 2 392

Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9,30.

U Type A noninterview households

V -9.Not answered

0 .Not applicable

D U2ITM38A 1 394

Control card item 38A - wave of visit

Range = 0,9.

U All households

D U2ITM38B 2 395

Control card item 38B - month of visit

Range = 0,12.

U All households

D U2TOTVST 2 397

Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits

U All households

V -9.Not answered

0 .Not applicable

D U2TOTPHN 2 399

Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

D U2CCRSPP 3 401

Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

D H2-0010 1 404

Control card source code 10 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any babies or small children - first
interview only

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H2-0012 1 405

Control card source code 12 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any lodgers, boarders or persons
employed at the residence - first
interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H2-0014 1 406

Control card source code 14 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone who usually lives here but is
away now traveling, at school, or in
a hospital - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H2-0016 1 407

Control card source code 16 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone else staying at residence -
first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H2-0018 1 408

Control card source code 18 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - are all persons
listed on control card now living at
this address

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H2-0020 1 409

Control card source code 20 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - is anyone
else living or staying here now

Coupons or vouchers sent to household

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H2-4816.

1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent

D H2-4822 1 519
 Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H2-4816.

1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent

D H2-4824 6 520
 What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months. Range = 0,999999.

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not in universe

D H2-4826 1 526
 Check item P2
 Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household

U All households

V 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H2-4828 1 527
 Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H2-4830 2 528
 How many children
 Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

D H2-4832 1 530
 Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this

Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

* * * * *

* The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through *
* H2-4846) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* * * * *

* Are the breakfasts free or are they *
* reduced-price *
* * * * *

D H2-4844 1 538
Free breakfast

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18 receiving
free breakfasts

V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
not in universe based on response
to H2-4840

1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H2-4846 1 539
Reduced-price breakfast

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18 receiving
reduced-price breakfasts

V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
breakfast or not in universe based on
response to H2-4840

1 .Marked as a reduced-price
breakfast

* * * * *

* Program questions imputation flags *
* * * * *

D H2-IMP06 1 540
Program questions imputation flag 6
Imputation of H2-4816

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP07 1 541
Program questions imputation flag 7
Imputation of H2-4818

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP08 1 542
Program questions imputation flag 8
Imputation of H2-4820

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP09 1 543
Program questions imputation flag 9

```
      Imputation of H2-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP10      1      544
      Program questions imputation flag 10
      Imputation of H2-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP11      1      545
      Program questions imputation flag 11
      Imputation of H2-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP12      1      546
      Program questions imputation flag 12
      Imputation of H2-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP13      1      547
      Program questions imputation flag 13
      Imputation of H2-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP14      1      548
      Program questions imputation flag 14
      Imputation of H2-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP15      1      549
      Program questions imputation flag 15
      Imputation of H2-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP16      1      550
      Program questions imputation flag 16
      Imputation of H2-4838
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP17      1      551
      Program questions imputation flag 17
      Imputation of H2-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP18      1      552
      Program questions imputation flag 18
      Imputation of H2-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

D H2-IMP19 1 553
Program questions imputation flag 19
Imputation of H2-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP20 1 554
Program questions imputation flag 20
Imputation of H2-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H3-ADDID 2 555
Address ID. - This field
differentiates households within
the same psu, segment, and serial;
that is, households which originate
out of an original sample household
U All households

D H3-MONTH 2 557
Month for which this household is
defined.
Range = 1,12
U All households

D H3-YEAR 2 559
Year for which this household is
defined.
Range = 83,86
U All households

D H3-NF 2 561
Number of families and pseudo
families in this household in month 3
of the reference period.
Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3-FFCNT 2 563
Count of number of family groups
(excluding related subfamilies) in
this household in month 3 of the
reference period.
Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3-SSCNT 2 565
Count of number of related subfamily
groups in this household in month 3
of the reference period.
Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3REFPER 5 567
Entry address ID and person number of

the household reference person in
 month 3 of the reference period
 U All households

D H3-NP 2 572
 Number of persons in household in
 month 3 of the reference period
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H3-MIS 1 574
 Monthly household interview status
 U All households
 V 1 .Interview
 2 .Noninterview
 3 .Not in sample

D H3-INT1 2 575
 Wave 1 household interview status
 U All households
 V 0 .Not a wave 1 household
 1 .Interviewed
 2 .No one home
 3 .Temporarily absent
 4 .Refused
 5 .Unable to locate
 6 .Other
 9 .Vacant
 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 12 .Under construction, not ready
 13 .Converted to temporary business
 or storage
 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 15 .Permit granted, construction not
 started
 16 .Other type B
 17 .Demolished
 18 .House or trailer moved
 19 .Converted to permanent business
 or storage
 20 .Merged
 21 .Condemned
 22 .Other

D H3-BW 12 577
 Base weight.
 Four implied decimal places.
 Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
 U All households

D H3-WGT 12 589
 Household weight--month 3.
 Four implied decimal places.
 Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
 U All households

D H3-HSC 1 601
 Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H3-STRAT 2 602
 Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H3-STATE 2 604
 FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V 01.Alabama
 04.Arizona
 05.Arkansas
 06.California
 08.Colorado
 09.Connecticut
 10.Delaware
 11.District of Columbia
 12.Florida
 13.Georgia
 15.Hawaii
 17.Illinois
 18.Indiana
 19.Iowa
 20.Kansas
 21.Kentucky
 22.Louisiana
 23.Maine
 24.Maryland
 25.Massachusetts
 26.Michigan
 27.Minnesota
 29.Missouri
 30.Montana
 31.Nebraska
 32.Nevada
 33.New Hampshire
 34.New Jersey
 36.New York
 37.North Carolina
 38.North Dakota
 39.Ohio
 40.Oklahoma
 41.Oregon
 42.Pennsylvania
 44.Rhode Island
 45.South Carolina
 47.Tennessee
 48.Texas
 49.Utah
 50.Vermont
 51.Virginia
 53.Washington
 55.Wisconsin
 90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
 91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D H3-METRO 1 606
 Metropolitan subsample
 U All households
 V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
 2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
 metro or nonmetro)

D H3-MSA 4 607
 Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
 defined in 1983
 U All households
 V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
 in an identifiable MSA
 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
 0640 .Austin, TX
 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
 1000 .Birmingham, AL
 1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
 (part in MA only)
 1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
 1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
 IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN
 only)
 1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
 (parts in OH and KY only)
 1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
 1840 .Columbus, OH
 1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
 2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
 2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
 2840 .Fresno, CA
 3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
 Point, NC
 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
 3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
 CMSA
 3320 .Honolulu, HI
 3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
 3480 .Indianapolis, IN
 3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
 (part in MO only)
 4000 .Lancaster, PA
 4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
 CMSA
 4720 .Madison, WI
 4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
 4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
 5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
 5160 .Mobile, AL
 5360 .Nashville, TN
 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
 5560 .New Orleans, LA
 5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
 NY-NJ-CT CMSA

U All households
V 1 .House, apartment, flat
2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
motel, etc.
4 .Hu in rooming house
5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
room added
6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
permanent rooms added
7 .Hu not specified above
8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
house
9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
motel, etc.
10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
11 .Other unit not specified above

D H3-UNITS 2 615
Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households
V 1 .Only 'other' units
2 .Mobile home or trailer
3 .One, detached
4 .One, attached
5 .Two
6 .3-4
7 .5-9
8 .10-19
9 .20-49
10 .50 or more

D H3-TENUR 1 617
Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters

U All households
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
in the household
2 .Rented for cash
3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H3-PUBHS 1 618
Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project; that is,
is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H3-LORNT 1 619
Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost

U All households

U All households

D U3FRMSLE 1 631
Control card item 12B - during the
past 12 months did sales of crops,
livestock, and other farm products
from the place amount to \$1000 or
more

U All households

V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No
3 .Not applicable

D U3-ACCES 1 632
Control card item 13B - access to
the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Direct - skip to housunit
2 .Through another unit

D U3-KTCHN 1 633
Control card item 13C - kitchen
facilities

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .For this unit only
2 .Also used by another household
3 .None

D U3-LVQTR 2 634
Control card items 13D and 13E
housing/other unit

U All households

V -9. Not answered
0. Not answered (types B and C)
1. House, apartment, flat
2. Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
3. Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
motel, etc.
4. Hu in rooming house
5. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
room added
6. Mobile home or trailer with one or more
permanent rooms added
7. Hu not specified above
8. Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
house
9. Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
motel, etc.
10. Unoccupied tent or trailer site
11. Other unit not specified above

D U3-UNITS 2 636
Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V -9. Not answered

0. Not answered (types B and C)
1. Only 'other' units
2. Mobile home or trailer
3. One, detached
4. One, attached
5. Two
6. 3-4
7. 5-9
8. 10-19
9. 20-49
10. 50 or more

D U3-TENUR 1 638

Control card item 15 - are the living quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)

- 1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household
- 2 .Rented for cash
- 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
- 9 .Not answered

D U3-PUBHS 2 639

Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No
- 1. Dk

D U3-LORNT 2 641

Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No
- 1. Dk

D H3ITM36A 1 643

Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status

U All households

D H3ITM36B 2 644

Control card item 36B - interview status code

U All households

V 1 .Interviewed

- 2 .No one home

3 .Temporarily absent
 4 .Refused
 5 .Unable to locate
 6 .Other
 23 .Entire household out-of-scope
 24 .Moved, address unknown
 25 .Moved within country beyond limit
 26 .All sample persons relisted on new
 control card(s)

D U3-RACE 1 646
 Control card item 37A - race of
 reference person - only answered when
 household is type A noninterview
 U Type A noninterview households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .White
 2 .Black
 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
 9 .Not answered

D U3-SEX 1 647
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference
 person - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households
 U Type A noninterview household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Male
 2 .Female
 9 .Not answered

D U3-SIZE 2 648
 Control card item 37C - size of
 household - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households. Range = -9,30.
 U Type A noninterview households
 V -9.Not answered
 0 .Not applicable

D U3ITM38A 1 650
 Control card item 38A - wave of visit
 Range = 0,9.
 U All households

D U3ITM38B 2 651
 Control card item 38B - month of visit
 Range = 0,12.
 U All households

D U3TOTVST 2 653
 Control card item 38D - total number
 of personal visits
 U All households
 V -9.Not answered
 0 .Not applicable

D U3TOTPHN 2 655
Control card item 38F - total number
of telephone calls
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D U3CCRSPP 3 657
Control card item 38G - control card
respondents person number
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D H3-0010 1 660
Control card source code 10 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any babies or small children - first
interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H3-0012 1 661
Control card source code 12 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any lodgers, boarders or persons
employed at the residence - first
interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H3-0014 1 662
Control card source code 14 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone who usually lives here but is
away now traveling, at school, or in
a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H3-0016 1 663
Control card source code 16 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone else staying at residence - first
interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H3-0018 1 664
Control card source code 18 -
to be answered during first interview


```

*
*
D H3-ENRGY      1      769
  What type of energy assistance was
  received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Checks sent to household
  2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
  3 .Payments sent elsewhere
  4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
    household
  5 .Checks sent to household and payments
    sent elsewhere
  6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
    and payments sent elsewhere
  7 .All three types of assistance

D H3-LUNCH      1      770
  Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both

D H3-BREAK      1      771
  Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both
*
*
*   Program questions
*
*
*
*
D H3-4816      1      772
  Has this household received energy
  assistance from the government in
  the past 4 months
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to H3-4826
*
*
*   The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through
*   H3-4822) are possible answers to
*   the question:
*
*   Was this assistance received in the
*   form of checks, coupons or vouchers
*   sent to this household or were the
*   payments sent directly to a utility
*   company, fuel dealer, or landlord
*

```

*

*

D H3-4818 1 773
 Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
 were sent or not in universe based
 on response to H3-4816.
 1 .Marked as a place where payments
 were sent

D H3-4820 1 774
 Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
 were sent or not in universe based
 on response to H3-4816.
 1 .Marked as a place where payments
 were sent

D H3-4822 1 775
 Payments sent directly to utility
 company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
 were sent or not in universe based
 on response to H3-4816.
 1 .Marked as a place where payments
 were sent

D H3-4824 6 776
 What was the total amount of the
 energy assistance received by this
 household during the past 4 months.
 Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
V 0 .Not in universe

D H3-4826 1 782
 Check item P2
 Are there any children 5 to 18 years
 old who live in the household
U All households
V 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H3-4828 1 783
 Do any of the children in this
 household usually eat a complete
 hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe


```
    Program questions imputation flag 7
    Imputation of H3-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP08      1      798
    Program questions imputation flag 8
    Imputation of H3-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP09      1      799
    Program questions imputation flag 9
    Imputation of H3-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP10      1      800
    Program questions imputation flag 10
    Imputation of H3-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP11      1      801
    Program questions imputation flag 11
    Imputation of H3-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP12      1      802
    Program questions imputation flag 12
    Imputation of H3-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP13      1      803
    Program questions imputation flag 13
    Imputation of H3-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP14      1      804
    Program questions imputation flag 14
    Imputation of H3-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP15      1      805
    Program questions imputation flag 15
    Imputation of H3-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP16      1      806
    Program questions imputation flag 16
    Imputation of H3-4838
V 0 .Not imputed
```

1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP17 1 807
Program questions imputation flag 17
Imputation of H3-4840

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP18 1 808
Program questions imputation flag 18
Imputation of H3-4842

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP19 1 809
Program questions imputation flag 19
Imputation of H3-4844

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP20 1 810
Program questions imputation flag 20
Imputation of H3-4846

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H4-ADDID 2 811
Address ID. - This field
differentiates households within
the same psu, segment, and serial;
that is, households which originate
out of an original sample household

U All households

D H4-MONTH 2 813
Month for which this household is
defined.
Range = 1,12

U All households

D H4-YEAR 2 815
Year for which this household is
defined.
Range = 83,86

U All households

D H4-NF 2 817
Number of families and pseudo
families in this household in month 4
of the reference period.
Range = 0,30

U All households

D H4-FFCNT 2 819
Count of number of family groups
(excluding related subfamilies) in
this household in month 4 of the

reference period.
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H4-SSCNT 2 821
 Count of number of related subfamily
 groups in this household in month 4
 of the reference period.
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H4REFPER 5 823
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the household reference person in
 month 4 of the reference period
 U All households

D H4-NP 2 828
 Number of persons in household in
 month 4 of the reference period
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H4-MIS 1 830
 Monthly household interview status
 U All households
 V 1 .Interview
 2 .Noninterview
 3 .Not in sample

D H4-INT1 2 831
 Wave 1 household interview status
 U All households
 V 0 .Not a wave 1 household
 1 .Interviewed
 2 .No one home
 3 .Temporarily absent
 4 .Refused
 5 .Unable to locate
 6 .Other
 9 .Vacant
 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 12 .Under construction, not ready
 13 .Converted to temporary business
 or storage
 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 15 .Permit granted, construction not
 started
 16 .Other type B
 17 .Demolished
 18 .House or trailer moved
 19 .Converted to permanent business
 or storage
 20 .Merged
 21 .Condemned
 22 .Other

D H4-BW 12 833
 Base weight.
 Four implied decimal places.
 Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H4-WGT 12 845
 Household weight--month 4.
 Four implied decimal places.
 Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H4-HSC 1 857
 Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H4-STRAT 2 858
 Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H4-STATE 2 860
 FIPS State code for the household
U All households

V 01.Alabama
 04.Arizona
 05.Arkansas
 06.California
 08.Colorado
 09.Connecticut
 10.Delaware
 11.District of Columbia
 12.Florida
 13.Georgia
 15.Hawaii
 17.Illinois
 18.Indiana
 19.Iowa
 20.Kansas
 21.Kentucky
 22.Louisiana
 23.Maine
 24.Maryland
 25.Massachusetts
 26.Michigan
 27.Minnesota
 29.Missouri
 30.Montana
 31.Nebraska
 32.Nevada
 33.New Hampshire
 34.New Jersey
 36.New York
 37.North Carolina
 38.North Dakota
 39.Ohio
 40.Oklahoma

41.Oregon
42.Pennsylvania
44.Rhode Island
45.South Carolina
47.Tennessee
48.Texas
49.Utah
50.Vermont
51.Virginia
53.Washington
55.Wisconsin
90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D H4-METRO 1 862
 Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
 2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
 metro or nonmetro)

D H4-MSA 4 863
 Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
 defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
 in an identifiable MSA
 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
 0640 .Austin, TX
 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
 1000 .Birmingham, AL
 1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
 (part in MA only)
 1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
 1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
 IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN
 only)
 1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
 (parts in OH and KY only)
 1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
 1840 .Columbus, OH
 1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
 2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
 2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
 2840 .Fresno, CA
 3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
 Point, NC
 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
 3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
 CMSA
 3320 .Honolulu, HI
 3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
 3480 .Indianapolis, IN
 3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
 (part in MO only)

D H4-KTCHN 1 868
Control card item 13C - kitchen
facilities

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .For this unit only
2 .Also used by another household
3 .None

D H4-LVQTR 2 869
Control card items 13D and 13E -
housing/other unit

U All households

V 1 .House, apartment, flat
2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
motel, etc.
4 .Hu in rooming house
5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
room added
6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
permanent rooms added
7 .Hu not specified above
8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
house
9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
motel, etc.
10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
11 .Other unit not specified above

D H4-UNITS 2 871
Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V 1 .Only 'other' units
2 .Mobile home or trailer
3 .One, detached
4 .One, attached
5 .Two
6 .3-4
7 .5-9
8 .10-19
9 .20-49
10 .50 or more

D H4-TENUR 1 873
Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters

U All households

V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
in the household
2 .Rented for cash
3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H4-PUBHS 1 874
Control card item 16A - is the residence

- 3 .Permit
- 4 .Area
- 5 .Special place

- D H4-INTCD 3 883
Interviewer code, an alphabetic
followed by two numerics
- U All households
- D U4CCWAVE 1 886
Wave for which the control card was
first prepared (should be the wave in
which household came into existence)
- U All households
- D U4FRMSLE 1 887
Control card item 12B - during the
past 12 months did sales of crops,
livestock, and other farm products
from the place amount to \$1000 or
more
- U All households
- V 0 .Not answered
- 1 .Yes
 - 2 .No
 - 3 .Not applicable
- D U4-ACCES 1 888
Control card item 13B - access to
the unit
- U All households
- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
 - 2 .Through another unit
- D U4-KTCHN 1 889
Control card item 13C - kitchen
facilities
- U All households
- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .For this unit only
 - 2 .Also used by another household
 - 3 .None
- D U4-LVQTR 2 890
Control card items 13D and 13E
housing/other unit
- U All households
- V -9. Not answered
- 0. Not answered (types B and C)
 - 1. House, apartment, flat
 - 2. Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
 - 3. Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
motel, etc.
 - 4. Hu in rooming house
 - 5. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
room added

- 6.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
- 7.Hu not specified above
- 8.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house
- 9.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
- 10.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 11.Other unit not specified above

D U4-UNITS 2 892
 Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

- V -9.Not answered
- 0.Not answered (types B and C)
 - 1.Only 'other' units
 - 2.Mobile home or trailer
 - 3.One, detached
 - 4.One, attached
 - 5.Two
 - 6.3-4
 - 7.5-9
 - 8.10-19
 - 9.20-49
 - 10.50 or more

D U4-TENUR 1 894
 Control card item 15 - are the living quarters

U All households

- V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
- 1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household
 - 2 .Rented for cash
 - 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
 - 9 .Not answered

D U4-PUBHS 2 895
 Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
 - 2 .No
 - 1.Dk

D U4-LORNT 2 897
 Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
 - 2 .No

-1.Dk

D H4ITM36A 1 899
Control card item 36A - wave number
associated with the interview status
U All households

D H4ITM36B 2 900
Control card item 36B - interview
status code
U All households
V 1 .Interviewed
2 .No one home
3 .Temporarily absent
4 .Refused
5 .Unable to locate
6 .Other
23 .Entire household out-of-scope
24 .Moved, address unknown
25 .Moved within country beyond limit
26 .All sample persons relisted on new
control card(s)

D U4-RACE 1 902
Control card item 37A - race of
reference person - only answered when
household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .White
2 .Black
3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
9 .Not answered

D U4-SEX 1 903
Control card item 37B - sex of reference
person - only applicable for type A
noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Male
2 .Female
9 .Not answered

D U4-SIZE 2 904
Control card item 37C - size of
household - only applicable for type A
noninterview households. Range = -9,30.
U Type A noninterview households
V -9.Not answered
0 .Not applicable

D U4ITM38A 1 906
Control card item 38A - wave of visit
Range = 0,9.
U All households

D U4ITM38B 2 907
Control card item 38B - month of visit
Range = 0,12.
U All households

D U4TOTVST 2 909
Control card item 38D - total number
of personal visits
U All households
V -9. Not answered
0 .Not applicable

D U4TOTPHN 2 911
Control card item 38F - total number
of telephone calls
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D U4CCRSPP 3 913
Control card item 38G - control card
respondents person number
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D H4-0010 1 916
Control card source code 10 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any babies or small children - first
interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H4-0012 1 917
Control card source code 12 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any lodgers, boarders or persons
employed at the residence - first
interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H4-0014 1 918
Control card source code 14 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone who usually lives here but is
away now traveling, at school, or in
a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No


```

*
*
D H4-MEANS      1      938
  Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
  program
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household
   received benefits from a means-tested
   program
  2 .No person in household received benefits
   from a means-tested program

D H4-CASH      1      939
  Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household
   received cash benefits from a
   means-tested program
  2 .No person in household received cash
   benefits from a means-tested program

D H4NCASHB     1      940
  Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household
   received food stamps
  2 .One or more persons in household
   received noncash benefits from a program
   other than food stamps; no person
   received food stamps
  3 .No person in household received noncash
   benefits
*
* Household Low Income Cutoff *
*
D H4-POV$      5      941
  Low income cutoff for this household.
  This is an annual income amount adjusted
  to the current month.  Range = 0,30000.
U All households
*
* Household Income Aggregates *
* These aggregates were derived from *
* income figures that may have been *
* previously topcoded.  For a further*
* discussion on topcoding, see the *
* text section "Topcoding of Income *
* Variables." *
*
D H4TOTINC     8      946
  Total household income for month 4
  of the reference period.  In dollars.
  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

```

D H4-EARN 7 954
Total household earned income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-PROP 8 961
Total household property income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H4-TRAN 7 969
Total household means-tested cash
transfers for month 4 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-OTHER 7 976
Total 'other' household income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4NONCSH 6 983
Noncash household income for month 4 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Includes dollar values for food stamps,
WIC and energy assistance. Range
= 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4SOCSEC 6 989
Total household social security income
for month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-SSI 6 995
Total household supplemental security
income for month 4 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-UNEMP 6 1001
Total household unemployment
compensation for month 4 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-VETS 6 1007
Total household veterans payment income
for month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

U All households
 V 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to H4-4826
 * *
 * The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through *
 * H4-4822) are possible answers to *
 * the question: *
 * *
 * Was this assistance received in the *
 * form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
 * sent to this household or were the *
 * payments sent directly to a utility *
 * company, fuel dealer, or landlord *
 * *

D H4-4818 1 1029
 Checks sent to household
 U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
 V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
 were sent or not in universe based
 on response to H4-4816.
 1 .Marked as a place where payments
 were sent

D H4-4820 1 1030
 Coupons or vouchers sent to household
 U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
 V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
 were sent or not in universe based
 on response to H4-4816.
 1 .Marked as a place where payments
 were sent

D H4-4822 1 1031
 Payments sent directly to utility
 company, fuel dealer, or landlord
 U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
 V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
 were sent or not in universe based
 on response to H4-4816.
 1 .Marked as a place where payments
 were sent

D H4-4824 6 1032
 What was the total amount of the
 energy assistance received by this
 household during the past 4 months.
 Range = 0,999999.
 U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
 V 0 .Not in universe

D H4-4826 1 1038
 Check item P2

Are there any children 5 to 18 years
old who live in the household

U All households

V 1 .Yes

2 .No

D H4-4828 1 1039

Do any of the children in this
household usually eat a complete
hot lunch offered at school

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H4-4830 2 1040

How many children
Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

D H4-4832 1 1042

Do any of the children receive free
or reduced-price lunches this
school year because they qualified
for the Federal school lunch
program

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No- skip to H4-4840

D H4-4834 2 1043

How many children
Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

* *
* The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through *
* H4-4838) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* Are the lunches free or are they *
* reduced-price *
* *

D H4-4836 1 1045

Free lunch

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18 receiving
free lunches

V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
in universe based on response to


```

1 .Marked as a reduced-price
  breakfast
*
*   Program questions imputation flags
*
D H4-IMP06      1      1052
  Program questions imputation flag 6
  Imputation of H4-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP07      1      1053
  Program questions imputation flag 7
  Imputation of H4-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP08      1      1054
  Program questions imputation flag 8
  Imputation of H4-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP09      1      1055
  Program questions imputation flag 9
  Imputation of H4-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP10      1      1056
  Program questions imputation flag 10
  Imputation of H4-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP11      1      1057
  Program questions imputation flag 11
  Imputation of H4-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP12      1      1058
  Program questions imputation flag 12
  Imputation of H4-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP13      1      1059
  Program questions imputation flag 13
  Imputation of H4-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP14      1      1060
  Program questions imputation flag 14
  Imputation of H4-4834

```

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP15 1 1061
Program questions imputation flag 15
Imputation of H4-4836

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP16 1 1062
Program questions imputation flag 16
Imputation of H4-4838

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP17 1 1063
Program questions imputation flag 17
Imputation of H4-4840

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP18 1 1064
Program questions imputation flag 18
Imputation of H4-4842

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP19 1 1065
Program questions imputation flag 19
Imputation of H4-4844

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP20 1 1066
Program questions imputation flag 20
Imputation of H4-4846

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H5REFPER 5 1067
Entry address ID and person number of
the household reference person.
Interview date

U All households

D H5-NP 2 1072
Number of persons in household.
Interview date
Range = 0,30

U All households

D H5-MIS 1 1074
Monthly household interview status

U All households

V 1 .Interview
2 .Noninterview
3 .Not in sample

D H5-LVQTR 2 1075
 Control card items 13D and 13E
 housing/other unit - interview month

U All households

V 1 .House, apartment, flat
 2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
 3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
 motel, etc.
 4 .Hu in rooming house
 5 .Mobile home or trailer with one or
 more permanent rooms added
 6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or
 more permanent rooms added
 7 .Hu not specified above
 8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
 boarding house
 9 .Unit not permanent in transient
 hotel, motel, etc.
 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H5-ADDID 2 1077
 Address ID. - This field
 differentiates households within
 the same psu, segment, and serial;
 that is, households which originate
 out of an original sample household

U All households

D H5-WGT 12 1079
 Household weight--Interview date
 Four implied decimal places.
 Range = 0.0,100000.0

U All households

D F1-NUMBR 2 1091
 Family sequence number of sample unit.
 Used to identify all persons in same
 family in a given month. Range = 1,60.

U All sample units

D F1-MONTH 2 1093
 Month for which this family is defined.
 Range = 1,12.

U All families

D F1-YEAR 2 1095
 Year for which this family is defined.
 Range = 83,86

U All families

D F1NUMPER 2 1097
 Number of persons in this family.
 Range = 1,30.

U All families

D F1REFPER 5 1099

Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.

U All families

D F1SPOUSE 5 1104

Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.

U All families

D F1-TYPE 1 1109

Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

- V 1 .Primary family
- 3 .Unrelated subfamily
- 4 .Primary individual
- 5 .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND 1 1110

Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

- V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
- 2 .Male reference person
- 3 .Female reference person

D F1OWNKID 2 1111

Number of own children in family. Range = 0,30.

U All families

- V 0 .None
- 1 .One
- 2 .Two
- * . *
- * . *
- * . *
- 30.Thirty or more

D F1OKLT18 2 1113

Number of own children under age 18 in family. Range = 0,30.

U All families

- V 0 .None
- 1 .One
- 2 .Two
- * . *
- * . *
- * . *
- 30.Thirty or more

D F1-WGT 12 1115

Family weight. Four implied decimal places

U All families

- * *
- * Family low income cutoff. *

D F1-UNEMP 6 1181
Total family unemployment income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-VETS 6 1187
Total family veterans payment income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-AFDC 6 1193
Total family AFDC income for month 1
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-FDSTP 6 1199
Total family food stamps received for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-NUMBR 2 1205
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F2-MONTH 2 1207
Month for which this family is defined.
Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F2-YEAR 2 1209
Year for which this family is defined.
Range = 83,86.
U All families

D F2NUMPER 2 1211
Number of persons in this family.
Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F2REFPER 5 1213
Entry address ID and person number of
the family reference person. For
unrelated individuals, this is that
individual's person number.
U All families

D F2SPOUSE 5 1218
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of family reference person,
if there is one.
U All families

* discussion on topcoding, see the *
* text section "Topcoding of Income *
* Variables." *
*

D F2TOTINC 8 1246
Total family income for month 2 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F2-EARN 7 1254
Total family earned income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F2-PROP 8 1261
Total family property income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F2-TRAN 7 1269
Total family means-tested cash transfers
for month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F2-OTHER 7 1276
Total 'other' family income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F2SOCSEC 6 1283
Total family Social Security income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-SSI 6 1289
Total family supplemental security
income for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-UNEMP 6 1295
Total family unemployment income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-VETS 6 1301
Total family veterans payment income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F2-AFDC 6 1307
Total family AFDC income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-FDSTP 6 1313
Total family food stamps received for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-NUMBR 2 1319
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F3-MONTH 2 1321
Month for which this family is defined.
Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F3-YEAR 2 1323
Year for which this family is defined.
Range = 83,86.
U All families

D F3NUMPER 2 1325
Number of persons in this family.
Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F3REFPER 5 1327
Entry address ID and person number of
the family reference person. For
unrelated individuals, this is that
individual's person number.
U All families

D F3SPOUSE 5 1332
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of family reference person,
if there is one.
U All families

D F3-TYPE 1 1337
Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Primary family
3 .Unrelated subfamily
4 .Primary individual
5 .Secondary individual

D F3-KIND 1 1338

D F3-EARN 7 1368
Total family earned income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3-PROP 8 1375
Total family property income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F3-TRAN 7 1383
Total family means-tested cash transfers
for month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3-OTHER 7 1390
Total 'other' family income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3SOCSEC 6 1397
Total family Social Security income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-SSI 6 1403
Total family supplemental security
income for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-UNEMP 6 1409
Total family unemployment income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-VETS 6 1415
Total family veterans payment income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-AFDC 6 1421
Total family AFDC income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-FDSTP 6 1427
Total family food stamps received for

month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F4-NUMBR 2 1433
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.

U All sample units

D F4-MONTH 2 1435
Month for which this family is defined.
Range = 1,12.

U All families

D F4-YEAR 2 1437
Year for which this family is defined.
Range = 83,86.

U All families

D F4NUMPER 2 1439
Number of persons in this family.
Range = 1,30.

U All families

D F4REFPER 5 1441
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.

U All families

D F4SPOUSE 5 1446
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.

U All families

D F4-TYPE 1 1451
Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Primary family
3 .Unrelated subfamily
4 .Primary individual
5 .Secondary individual

D F4-KIND 1 1452
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
2 .Male reference person
3 .Female reference person

D F4OWNKID 2 1453
Number of own children in family.
Range = 0,30.

U All families

V 0 .None
 1 .One
 2 .Two
 * . *

30.Thirty or more
 * . *

D F4OKLT18 2 1455
 Number of own children under age 18
 in family. Range = 0,30.
 U All families

V 0 .None
 1 .One
 2 .Two
 * . *

30.Thirty or more
 * . *

D F4-WGT 12 1457
 Family weight.
 Four implied decimal places
 U All families
 * . *

Family low income cutoff.
 * . *

D F4-POV\$ 5 1469
 Low income cutoff for this family.
 In dollars. Range = 0,30000.
 U All families
 * . *

Income aggregates
 * . *

These aggregates were derived from
 * . *

income figures that may have been
 * . *

previously topcoded. For a further
 * . *

discussion on topcoding, see the
 * . *

text section "Topcoding of Income
 * . *

Variables."
 * . *

D F4TOTINC 8 1474
 Total family income for month 4 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000,1500000.
 U All families

D F4-EARN 7 1482
 Total family earned income for month 4
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,1500000.
 U All families

D F4-PROP 8 1489
 Total family property income for month 4
 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All families

D F4-TRAN 7 1497
Total family means-tested cash transfers
for month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All families

D F4-OTHER 7 1504
Total 'other' family income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.

U All families

D F4SOCSEC 6 1511
Total family Social Security income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F4-SSI 6 1517
Total family supplemental security
income for month 4 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F4-UNEMP 6 1523
Total family unemployment income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F4-VETS 6 1529
Total family veterans payment income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F4-AFDC 6 1535
Total family AFDC income for month 4 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F4-FDSTP 6 1541
Total family food stamps received for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D S1-NUMBR 2 1547
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.

U All sample units

D S1-MONTH 2 1549
 Month for which this subfamily is
 defined. Range = 1,12.
 U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR 2 1551
 Year for which this subfamily is
 defined. Range = 83,86.
 U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER 2 1553
 Number of persons in this subfamily.
 Range = 1,30.
 U All subfamilies

D S1REFPER 5 1555
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the subfamily reference person.
 U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE 5 1560
 Entry address ID and person number of
 spouse of subfamily reference person,
 if there is one.
 U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE 1 1565
 Type of subfamily
 U All subfamilies
 V 2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND 1 1566
 Kind of subfamily
 U All subfamilies
 V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
 2 .Male reference person
 3 .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID 2 1567
 Number of own children in subfamily.
 Range = 0,30.
 U All subfamilies
 V 0 .None
 1 .One
 2 .Two
 * *
 * *
 * *
 30.Thirty or more

D S1OKLT18 2 1569
 Number of own children under age 18
 in subfamily. Range = 0,30.
 U All subfamilies
 V 0 .None
 1 .One
 2 .Two

```

*           .           *
*           .           *
*           .           *
30.Thirty or more

D S1-WGT          12      1571
  Subfamily weight.
  Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies
*
*   Family low income cutoff
*

D S1-POV$         5      1583
  Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
  In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies
*
*   Income aggregates
*   These aggregates were derived from
*   income figures that may have been
*   previously topcoded.  For a further
*   discussion on topcoding, see the
*   text section "Topcoding of Income
*   Variables."
*

D S1TOTINC        8      1588
  Total subfamily income for month 1 of
  the reference period.  In dollars.
  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-EARN         7      1596
  Total subfamily earned income for month
  1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-PROP         8      1603
  Total subfamily property income for
  month 1 of the reference period.  In
  dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAN         7      1611
  Total subfamily means-tested cash
  transfers for month 1 of the reference
  period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-OTHER        7      1618
  Total 'other' subfamily income for month
  1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

```

D S1SOCSEC 6 1625
Total subfamily Social Security income
for month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-SSI 6 1631
Total subfamily supplemental security
income for month 1 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP 6 1637
Total subfamily unemployment income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS 6 1643
Total subfamily veterans payment income
for month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC 6 1649
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-FDSTP 6 1655
Total subfamily food stamps received for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR 2 1661
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S2-MONTH 2 1663
Month for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S2-YEAR 2 1665
Year for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S2NUMPER 2 1667
Number of persons in this subfamily.
Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

In dollars. Range = 0,30000.

U All subfamilies
* *
* Income aggregates *
* These aggregates were derived from *
* income figures that may have been *
* previously topcoded. For a further *
* discussion on topcoding, see the *
* text section "Topcoding of Income *
* Variables." *
* *

D S2TOTINC 8 1702
Total subfamily income for month 2 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN 7 1710
Total subfamily earned income for month
2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-PROP 8 1717
Total subfamily property income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN 7 1725
Total subfamily means-tested cash
transfers for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER 7 1732
Total 'other' subfamily income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC 6 1739
Total subfamily Social Security income
for month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI 6 1745
Total subfamily supplemental security
income for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP 6 1751
Total subfamily unemployment income for
month 2 of the reference period. In

dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS 6 1757
Total subfamily veterans payment income
for month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC 6 1763
Total subfamily AFDC income for month
2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP 6 1769
Total subfamily food stamps received for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR 2 1775
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S3-MONTH 2 1777
Month for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR 2 1779
Year for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S3NUMPER 2 1781
Number of persons in this subfamily.
Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER 5 1783
Entry address ID and person number of
the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE 5 1788
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of subfamily reference person,
if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE 1 1793
Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND 1 1794
 Kind of subfamily
 U All subfamilies
 V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
 2 .Male reference person
 3 .Female reference person

D S3OWNKID 2 1795
 Number of own children in subfamily.
 Range = 0,30.
 U All subfamilies
 V 0 .None
 1 .One
 2 .Two
 * . *
 * . *
 * . *
 30.Thirty or more

D S3OKLT18 2 1797
 Number of own children under age 18
 in subfamily. Range = 0,30.
 U All subfamilies
 V 0 .None
 1 .One
 2 .Two
 * . *
 * . *
 * . *
 30 .Thirty or more

D S3-WGT 12 1799
 Subfamily weight.
 Four implied decimal places
 U All subfamilies
 * *
 * Family low income cutoff. *
 * *

D S3-POV\$ 5 1811
 Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
 In dollars. Range = 0,30000.
 U All subfamilies
 * *
 * Income aggregates *
 * These aggregates were derived from *
 * income figures that may have been *
 * previously topcoded. For a further *
 * discussion on topcoding, see the *
 * text section "Topcoding of Income *
 * Variables." *
 * *

D S3TOTINC 8 1816
 Total subfamily income for month 3 of
 the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN 7 1824
Total subfamily earned income for month
3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP 8 1831
Total subfamily property income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN 7 1839
Total subfamily means-tested cash
transfers for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-OTHER 7 1846
Total 'other' subfamily income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3SOCSEC 6 1853
Total subfamily Social Security income
for month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-SSI 6 1859
Total subfamily supplemental security
income for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-UNEMP 6 1865
Total subfamily unemployment income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-VETS 6 1871
Total subfamily veterans payment income
for month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-AFDC 6 1877
Total subfamily AFDC income for month
3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-FDSTP 6 1883
Total subfamily food stamps received for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBR 2 1889
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S4-MONTH 2 1891
Month for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR 2 1893
Year for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S4NUMPER 2 1895
Number of persons in this subfamily.
Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S4REFPER 5 1897
Entry address ID and person number of
the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S4SPOUSE 5 1902
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of subfamily reference person,
if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TYPE 1 1907
Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S4-KIND 1 1908
Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
2 .Male reference person
3 .Female reference person

D S4OWNKID 2 1909
Number of own children in subfamily.
Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
1 .One
2 .Two

```

*           .           *
*           .           *
*           .           *
30.Thirty or more

D S4OKLT18      2      1911
    Number of own children under age 18
    in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*           .           *
*           .           *
*           .           *
30.Thirty or more

D S4-WGT      12      1913
    Subfamily weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies
*           *
* Family low income cutoff.      *
*           *

D S4-POV$      5      1925
    Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
    In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies
*           *
* Income aggregates              *
* These aggregates were derived from *
* income figures that may have been *
* previously topcoded.  For a further *
* discussion on topcoding, see the *
* text section "Topcoding of Income *
* Variables."                    *
*           *

D S4TOTINC      8      1930
    Total subfamily income for month 4 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-EARN      7      1938
    Total subfamily earned income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-PROP      8      1945
    Total subfamily property income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

```

D S4-TRAN 7 1953
 Total subfamily means-tested cash
 transfers for month 4 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
 U All subfamilies

D S4-OTHER 7 1960
 Total 'other' subfamily income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
 U All subfamilies

D S4SOCSEC 6 1967
 Total subfamily Social Security income
 for month 4 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S4-SSI 6 1973
 Total subfamily supplemental security
 income for month 4 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S4-UNEMP 6 1979
 Total subfamily unemployment income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S4-VETS 6 1985
 Total subfamily veterans payment income
 for month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S4-AFDC 6 1991
 Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S4-FDSTP 6 1997
 Total subfamily food stamps received for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

PERSON DATA DICTIONARY
 DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PP-RCSEQ 2 2003
 Record sequence number within
 sample unit and record type
 U All sample units

D PP-WAVE 1 2005
 Wave of data collection
 U All persons, including children

D PP-INTVW 1 2006
Person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (children under 15)
1 .Interview (self)
2 .Interview (proxy)
3 .Noninterview - type Z refusal
4 .Noninterview - type Z other

D PP-MIS-1 1 2007
Person's interview status - month 1
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Interview
2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-2 1 2008
Person's interview status - month 2
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Interview
2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-3 1 2009
Person's interview status - month 3
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Interview
2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-4 1 2010
Person's interview status - month 4
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Interview
2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-5 1 2011
Person's interview status -
interview month
U All person's, including children
V 1 .Interview
2 .Noninterview

D PP-ENTRY 2 2012
Edited entry address ID
Address ID of the household that this
person belonged to at the time this
person first became part of the sample
U All persons, including children

D PP-PNUM 3 2014
Edited person number
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-1 10 2017
Weight for the person. Month 1.
4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

- U All persons, including children
- V 1 .Household reference person, living with relatives
- 2 .Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)
- 3 .Spouse of household reference person
- 4 .Child of household reference person
- 5 .Other relative of household reference person
- 6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family
- 7 .Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-2 1 2081
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Month 2

- U All persons, including children
- V 1 .Household reference person, living with relatives
- 2 .Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)
- 3 .Spouse of household reference person
- 4 .Child of household reference person
- 5 .Other relative of household reference person
- 6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family
- 7 .Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-3 1 2082
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Month 3

- U All persons, including children
- V 1 .Household reference person, living with relatives
- 2 .Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)
- 3 .Spouse of household reference person
- 4 .Child of household reference person
- 5 .Other relative of household reference person
- 6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family
- 7 .Nonrelative of household reference

person and not related to anyone else
in the household (secondary individual)

- D RRP-4 1 2083
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Month 4
- U All persons, including children
- V 1 .Household reference person, living
 with relatives
- 2 .Household reference person living
 alone or with only nonrelatives
 (primary individual)
- 3 .Spouse of household reference person
- 4 .Child of household reference person
- 5 .Other relative of household reference
 person
- 6 .Nonrelative of household reference
 person but related to others in the
 household - member of an unrelated
 sub (secondary) family
- 7 .Nonrelative of household reference
 person and not related to anyone else
 in the household (secondary individual)

- D RRP-5 1 2084
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Interview date
- U All persons, including children
- V 1 .Household reference person, living
 with relatives
- 2 .Household reference person living
 alone or with only nonrelatives
 (primary individual)
- 3 .Spouse of household reference person
- 4 .Child of household reference person
- 5 .Other relative of household reference
 person
- 6 .Nonrelative of household reference
 person but related to others in the
 household - member of an unrelated
 sub (secondary) family
- 7 .Nonrelative of household reference
 person and not related to anyone else
 in the household (secondary individual)

- D AGE-1 2 2085
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Month 1
- U All persons, including children
- V 0 .Less than 1 full year
- 85 .85 years old or older

- D AGE-2 2 2087
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Month 2
- U All persons, including children
- V 0 .Less than 1 full year

85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-3 2 2089
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Month 3
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-4 2 2091
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-5 2 2093
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Interview
 month
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 85 .85 years old or older

D SEX 1 2095
 Sex of this person
 Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Male
 2 .Female

D RACE 1 2096
 Race of this person
 Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
V 1 .White
 2 .Black
 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1 1 2097
 Marital status. Month 1
 If a persons marital status changed
 during any month, the marital status
 shown is the status maintained for the
 greatest part of the month - edited
 and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Married, spouse present
 2 .Married, spouse absent
 3 .Widowed
 4 .Divorced
 5 .Separated
 6 .Never married

D MS-2 1 2098
 Marital status. Month 2

If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed

UPersons 15 years old or older

- V 1 .Married, spouse present
- 2 .Married, spouse absent
- 3 .Widowed
- 4 .Divorced
- 5 .Separated
- 6 .Never married

D MS-3 1 2099

Marital status. Month 3

If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

- V 1 .Married, spouse present
- 2 .Married, spouse absent
- 3 .Widowed
- 4 .Divorced
- 5 .Separated
- 6 .Never married

D MS-4 1 2100

Marital status. Month 4

If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

- V 1 .Married, spouse present
- 2 .Married, spouse absent
- 3 .Widowed
- 4 .Divorced
- 5 .Separated
- 6 .Never married

D MS-5 1 2101

Marital status. Interview date

Edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

- V 1 .Married, spouse present
- 2 .Married, spouse absent
- 3 .Widowed
- 4 .Divorced
- 5 .Separated
- 6 .Never married

D FAMTYP-1 1 2102

Family type to which this person belongs
Month 1

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family
1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)
2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
3 .Related subfamily
4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-2 1 2103
Family type to which this person belongs
Month 2

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family
1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)
2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
3 .Related subfamily
4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-3 1 2104
Family type to which this person belongs
Month 3.

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family
1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)
2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
3 .Related subfamily
4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4 1 2105
Family type to which this person belongs
Month 4

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family
1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)
2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
3 .Related subfamily
4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5 1 2106
Family type to which this person belongs
Interview date

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family
1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)
2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
3 .Related subfamily
4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL-1 1 2107
Sub/secondary family relationship code.
Month 1

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related

subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
1 .Reference person of family
2 .Spouse of family reference person
3 .Child of family reference person
4 .Other relative of family reference
person

D FAMREL-2 1 2108
Sub/secondary family relationship code.
Month 2

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

1 .Reference person of family
2 .Spouse of family reference person
3 .Child of family reference person
4 .Other relative of family reference
person

D FAMREL-3 1 2109
Sub/secondary family relationship code.
Month 3

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

1 .Reference person of family
2 .Spouse of family reference person
3 .Child of family reference person
4 .Other relative of family reference
person

D FAMREL-4 1 2110
Sub/secondary family relationship code.
Month 4

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

1 .Reference person of family
2 .Spouse of family reference person
3 .Child of family reference person
4 .Other relative of family reference
person

D FAMREL-5 1 2111
Sub/secondary family relationship code.
Interview date

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

1 .Reference person of family
2 .Spouse of family reference person
3 .Child of family reference person
4 .Other relative of family reference
person

D FAMNUM-1 1 2112
Sub/secondary family number. Month 1.

Range = 0,6
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
 subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-2 1 2113
 Sub/secondary family number. Month 2.
 Range =0,6
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
 subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-3 1 2114
 Sub/secondary family number. Month 3.
 Range=0,6
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
 subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-4 1 2115
 Sub/secondary family number. Month 4.
 Range=0,6
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
 subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-5 1 2116
 Sub/secondary family number. Interview
 date Range = 0,6
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
 subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

D POP-STAT 1 2117
 Population status. This field
 identifies whether or not a person was
 eligible to be asked a full set of
 questions, based on his/her age at
 time of interview.
 U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)
 2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP-1 3 2118
 Person number of spouse. Month 1
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 999.Not applicable

D PNSP-2 3 2121
 Person number of spouse. Month 2
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V999.Not applicable

D PNSP-3 3 2124
 Person number of spouse. Month 3
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V999.Not applicable

D PNSP-4 3 2127
 Person number of spouse. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNSP-5 3 2130
 Person number of spouse. Interview
 date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-1 3 2133
 Person number of parent. Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-2 3 2136
 Person number of parent. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-3 3 2139
 Person number of parent. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-4 3 2142
 Person number of parent. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-5 3 2145
 Person number of parent. Interview
 date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D VETSTAT 1 2148
 Did this person ever serve on active
 duty in the U.S. Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D HIGRADE 2 2149
 What is the highest grade or year of
 regular school this person attended
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00.Not applicable if under 15;
 Did not attend or attended only
 kindergarten
* 01-08 .Elementary *
* 09-12 .High school *
* 21-26 .College *

D GRD-CMPL 1 2151

Did he/she complete that grade
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable if under 15.
Did not attend or attended only
kindergarten
1 .Yes
2 .No

D ETHNICITY 2 2152
Ethnic origin

U All persons, including children
V 01.German
02.English
03.Irish
04.French
05.Italian
06.Scotish
07.Polish
08.Dutch
09.Swedish
10.Norwegian
11.Russian
12.Ukrainian
13.Welsh
14.Mexican-American
15.Chicano
16.Mexican
17.Puerto Rican
18.Cuban
19.Central or South American (Spanish)
20.Other Spanish
21.Afro-American (Black or Negro)
30.Another group not listed
39.Don't know

D IN-AF 1 2154
Is this person currently in the Armed
Forces

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

* *
* Preedited control card section *
* *

D U-ENTRY 2 2155
Preedited entry address I.D.
Control card item 17

U All persons, including children

D U-PNUM 3 2157
Preedited person number
Control card item 18

U All persons, including children

D U-RRP 1 2160

2 .Entered - marriage
 3 .Entered - other
 4 .Entered (before sample people)

D U-MONLFT 2 2166
 Preeditd month left previous wave
 address. Control card item 23.
 Range = 0,12
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
 not in sample previous wave)

D U-MONENT 2 2168
 Preeditd month entered current address.
 Control card item 23. Range = 0,12
 U All persons, including children.
 V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
 person no longer in sample)

D U-DAYLFT 2 2170
 Preeditd day left previous wave
 address. Control card item 23.
 Range = 0,31
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
 not in sample previous wave)

D U-DAYENT 2 2172
 Preeditd day entered current address.
 Control card item 23. Range = 0,31
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
 person no longer in sample)

D CC-ADLFT 2 2174
 Control card address ID of previous wave
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
 not in sample previous wave)

D CC-ADENT 2 2176
 Control card address ID of current wave
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
 person no longer in sample)

D U-BRTHMN 2 2178
 Preeditd month of birth
 Control card item 24
 U All persons, including children
 V -9.Not answered

D U-BRTHYR 4 2180
 Preeditd year of birth.
 Control card item 24
 U All persons, including children
 V -9.Not answered

1900.Born 1900 or earlier

D U-PNPT 3 2184
 Preedited person number of parent.
 Control card item 25
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9.Not answered

D U-MS 1 2187
 Preedited marital status.
 Control card item 26A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Married - spouse present
 2 .Married - spouse absent
 3 .Widowed
 4 .Divorced
 5 .Separated
 6 .Never married
 9 .Not answered

D U-PNSP 3 2188
 Preedited person number of spouse
 Control card item 26B
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9.Not answered
 0 .Not applicable

D U-PNGD 3 2191
 Preedited person number of guardian.
 Control card item 27
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not answered
 0 .Not applicable

D U-SEX 1 2194
 Preedited sex code.
 Control card item 28
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Male
 2 .Female
 9 .Not answered

D U-RACE 1 2195
 Preedited race code.
 Control card item 29
U All persons, including children
V 1 .White
 2 .Black
 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
 5 .Other
 9 .Not answered

D U-ORIGIN 2 2196
 Unedited ethnic origin code.
 Control card item 30

U All persons, including children

V -9. Not answered

- 1 .German
- 2 .English
- 3 .Irish
- 4 .French
- 5 .Italian
- 6 .Scottish
- 7 .Polish
- 8 .Dutch
- 9 .Swedish
- 10 .Norwegian
- 11 .Russian
- 12 .Ukrainian
- 13 .Welsh
- 14 .Mexican-American
- 15 .Chicano
- 16 .Mexican
- 17 .Puerto Rican
- 18 .Cuban
- 19 .Central or South American
(Spanish speaking)
- 20 .Other Spanish
- 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
- 30 .Another group not listed
- 39 .Don't know

D U-HIGRDE 2 2198

Unedited highest grade of school
attended. Control card item 31A

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9. Not answered

- 0 .Not applicable, did not attend,
attended only kindergarten
- * 01-08 .Elementary *
- * 09-12 .High school *
- * 21-26 .College *
- * *

D U-COMPL 1 2200

Was highest grade completed.
Unedited - control card item 31B

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No
- 9 .Not answered

D U-VET 1 2201

Unedited veteran status.
Control card item 32A

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No
- 9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDTE 1 2202
 Unedited period of service.
 Control card item 32B
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)
 2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)
 3 .World war II (Sept'40-July'47)
 4 .World warI (Apr'17-Nov'18)
 5 .May 1975 or later
 6 .Other service
 9 .Not answered

D U-AF 1 2203
 Currently in Armed Forces - unedited
 control card item 32C
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No
 9 .Not answered

D U-SSNDK 1 2204
 Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')
 is not provided - unedited control card
 item 33C
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not answered, not applicable
 1 .Don't know
 2 .Refusal
 3 .None

D PREV-ID 9 2205
 Unique scrambled combination of the
 previous psu, segment, and serial numbers.
 Applies only to persons in an original
 sample unit who joined another sample unit.
 U All persons, including children

D PREV-ROT 1 2214
 Rotation in which this person was
 interviewed before leaving another
 sampleunit and joining this one.
 U All persons, including children

D SC0064 2 2215
 Previous identification entry address ID
 Applies only to persons in an original
 sample unit who joined another sample
 unit.
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SC0066 3 2217
 Previous identification person number
 Applies only to persons in an original
 sample unit who joined another sample

unit.

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe

D HCHANGE1 1 2220
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition over the 4 reference months or in the 5th month up until date of interview. A change in address is not reflected in this field unless the composition of the group living together changes as a result. The first field is always "1". For each succeeding month the value of the field is the same as for the preceding month if there has been no change in composition. If a change has occurred, the field for the following month is one greater than the field for the preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE2 1 2221
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE3 1 2222
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE4 1 2223
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE5 1 2224
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Interview date. Range = 1,5

D FCHANGE1 1 2225
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition from one month to the next. These fields only relate to primary and unrelated secondary families and to primary and secondary individuals. To determine change in related subfamilies see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of the fields for the respective months


```

*      Income aggregates by months 1-4      *
*
D PPTOTIN1      8      2233
  Total persons income for month 1.
  In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2      8      2241
  Total persons income for month 2.
  In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN3      8      2249
  Total persons income for month 3.
  In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4      8      2257
  Total persons income for month 4.
  In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN1      7      2265
  Total persons earned income for month 1.
  In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN2      7      2272
  Total persons earned income for month 2.
  In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3      7      2279
  Total persons earned income for month 3.
  In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4      7      2286
  Total persons earned income for month 4.
  In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP1      8      2293
  Total property (asset) income for month
  1. In dollars. Range = -1500000,
  1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP2      8      2301
  Total property (asset) income for
  month 2. In dollars. Range =
  -1500000,1500000
UPersons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP3      8      2309
  Total property (asset) income for

```


D RECIPSUM 75 2381

Income reciprocity summary.

There are 75 fields allocated for this summary. Character location is listed beside each field used. Fields not used are zero filled.

- *2381.Social security
 - *2382.Railroad retirement
 - *2383.Federal Supplemental Security Inc
(SSI)
 - *2385.State unemployment compensation
 - *2386.Supplemental unemployment benefits
 - *2387.Other unemployment compensation
 - *2388.Veterans compensation or pensions
 - *2390.Workers compensation
 - *2392.Employer or union temporary
sickness policy
 - *2393.Payments from a sickness,
* accident, or disability insurance
* policy purchased on your own
 - *2400.Aid to families with dependent
* children (AFDC, ADC)
 - *2401.General assistance or general
* relief
 - *2403.Foster child care payments
 - *2404.Other welfare
 - *2405.WIC
 - *2407.Food stamps
 - *2408.Child support payments
 - *2409.Alimony payments
 - *2410.Pension from company or union
 - *2411.Federal civil service or other
* Federal civilian employee pensions
 - *2412.U.S. military retirement pay
 - *2414.State government pensions
 - *2415.Local government pensions
 - *2416.Income from paid up life insurance
* policies or annuities
 - *2417.Estates and trusts
 - *2418.Other payments for retirement,
* disability or survivor
 - *2420.GI bill education benefits
 - *2430.Income assistance from a
* charitable group
 - *2431.Money from relatives or friends
 - *2432.Lump sum payments
 - *2433.Income from roomers or boarders
 - *2434.National guard or reserve pay
 - *2435.Incidental or casual earnings
 - *2436.Other cash income not included
* elsewhere
 - *2455.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS
* codes 4,9,11,22,33)
* The possible answers in each
* field (1-75) are listed below:
- U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable

8 .No job during month, no time spent
looking or on layoff

D ESR-2 1 2470
Employment status recode for month 2 of
the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .With a job entire month, worked all
weeks
- 2 .With a job entire month, missed one or
more weeks, no time on layoff
- 3 .With a job entire month, missed one or
more weeks, spent time on layoff
- 4 .With job one or more weeks, no time
spent looking or on layoff
- 5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or
more weeks looking or on layoff
- 6 .No job during month, spent entire month
looking or on layoff
- 7 .No job during month, spent one or more
weeks looking or on layoff
- 8 .No job during month, no time spent
looking or on layoff

D ESR-3 1 2471
Employment status recode for month 3 of
the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .With a job entire month, worked all
weeks
- 2 .With a job entire month, missed one or
more weeks, no time on layoff
- 3 .With a job entire month, missed one or
more weeks, spent time on layoff
- 4 .With job one or more weeks, no time
spent looking or on layoff
- 5 .With job one or more weeks, spent
one or more weeks looking or on layoff
- 6 .No job during month, spent entire month
looking or on layoff
- 7 .No job during month, spent one or more
weeks looking or on layoff
- 8 .No job during month, no time spent
looking or on layoff

D ESR-4 1 2472
Employment status recode for month 4
of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .With a job entire month, worked all
weeks
- 2 .With a job entire month, missed one or
more weeks, no time on layoff
- 3 .With a job entire month, missed one or

- more weeks, spent time on layoff
- 4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking
- 5 .With job one or more weeks, spent looking or on layoff
- 6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff
- 7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
- 8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff

* *
 * Recoded labor force and recipiency *
 * items by months 1-4 *
 * *

D WKSPER1 1 2473
 Number of weeks in month 1 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 4 .Four weeks
 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER2 1 2474
 Number of weeks in month 2 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 4 .Four weeks
 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER3 1 2475
 Number of weeks in month 3 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 4 .Four weeks
 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER4 1 2476
 Number of weeks in month 4 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 4 .Four weeks
 5 .Five weeks

D WKSJB1 1 2477
 Number of weeks with a job or business for month 1 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
 1 .1 week
 2 .2 weeks
 3 .3 weeks

- 4 .4 weeks
- 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB2 1 2478
Number of weeks with a job or business for month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB3 1 2479
Number of weeks with a job or business for month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB4 1 2480
Number of weeks with a job or business for month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKWJOB 18 2481 TABLE
Did this person have a job or business during this week of the reference period. There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable ('have-job' = no)
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WKSOWP1 1 2499
Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 1 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
('have-job' = no)
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
with 5 weeks)

D WKSOWP2 1 2500
Number of weeks without pay, at a job
or business for month 2 of the
reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
('have-job' = no)
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
with 5 weeks)

D WKSOWP3 1 2501
Number of weeks without pay, at a job
or business for month 3 of the
reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
('have-job' = no)
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
with 5 weeks)

D WKSOWP4 1 2502
Number of weeks without pay, at a job
or business for month 4 of the
reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
('have-job' = no)
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSAB 18 2503 TABLE
Was this person with a job or business
but without pay for this week of the
reference period. There are 18 answer
fields, one for each week of the

referenceperiod.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D WKSLOK1 1 2521

Number of weeks looking for work or on
layoff in month 1 of the reference
period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .None or not applicable

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK2 1 2522

Number of weeks looking for work or on
layoff in month 2 of the reference
period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .None or not applicable

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK3 1 2523

Number of weeks looking for work or on
layoff in month 3 of the reference
period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .None or not applicable

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK4 1 2524

Number of weeks looking for work or on
layoff in month 4 of the reference
period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .None or not applicable

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK 18 2525 TABLE
Was this person looking for work or on
layoff during this week of the reference
period. There are 18 answer fields, one
for each week of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D CARECOV1 1 2543
Is this person covered by medicare for
month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D CARECOV2 1 2544
Is this person covered by medicare for
month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D CARECOV3 1 2545
Is this person covered by medicare for
month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D CARECOV4 1 2546
Is this person covered by medicare for
month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D MEDICAID 1 2547
Is this person covered by medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D CAIDCOV1 1 2548

Was this person covered by medicaid for
month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D CAIDCOV2 1 2549
Was this person covered by medicaid for
month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D CAIDCOV3 1 2550
Was this person covered by medicaid for
month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D CAIDCOV4 1 2551
Was this person covered by medicaid for
month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WICCOV1 1 2552
Was this person covered by WIC for
month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WICCOV2 1 2553
Was this person covered by WIC for
month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WICCOV3 1 2554
Was this person covered by WIC for
month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WICCOV4 1 2555
Was this person covered by WIC for
month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WICVAL1 4 2556
Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the
reference period. The dollar field
contains two implied decimals. Range =
0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable

D WICVAL2 4 2560
Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the
reference period. The dollar field
contains two implied decimals. Range =
0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable

D WICVAL3 4 2564
Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the
reference period. The dollar field
contains two implied decimals. Range =
0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable

D WICVAL4 4 2568
Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the
reference period. The dollar field
contains two implied decimals. Range =
0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility

requirements
V 0 .Not applicable

D HIIND 1 2572
 Is this person covered by health
 insurance
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D HIMNTH1 1 2573
 Did this person have health insurance
 coverage month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D HIMNTH2 1 2574
 Did this person have health insurance
 coverage month 2
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D HIMNTH3 1 2575
 Did this person have health insurance
 coverage month 3
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D HIMNTH4 1 2576
 Did this person have health insurance
 coverage month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D INCSOURC 20 2577
 Income source code (10 answer fields of
 2-characters each). Source of income
 for this person
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Social security
 2 .Railroad retirement
 3 .Federal supplemental security income
 5 .State unemployment compensation
 6 .Supplemental unemployment benefits
 7 .Other unemployment compensation
 8 .Veterans compensation or pensions
 10 .Workers compensation

- 12 .Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 .Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 .Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 .General assistance or general relief
- 23 .Foster child care payments
- 24 .Other welfare
- 25 .WIC
- 27 .Food stamps
- 28 .Child support payments
- 29 .Alimony payments
- 30 .Pension from company or union
- 31 .Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 .U.S. military retirement pay
- 34 .State government pensions
- 35 .Local government pensions
- 36 .Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 .Estates and trusts
- 38 .Other payments for retirement, disability, or survivor
- 40 .GI bill education benefits
- 50 .Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 .Money from relatives or friends
- 52 .Lump sum payments
- 53 .Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 .National guard or reserve pay
- 55 .Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 .Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 .Recoded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33)

D ASTSOURC 39 2597
 Asset source code (13 answer fields of 3-characters each) asset belonging to this person

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not applicable

- 100.Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101.Money market deposit accounts
- 102.Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates
- 103.NOW, super NOW, or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104.Money market funds
- 105.U.S. government securities
- 106.Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107.Other interest earning assets
- 110.Stocks or mutual fund shares

120.Rental property
130.Mortgages
140.Royalties
150.Other financial investments

* *
* The following are coverage recodes. *
* If this person was covered by pro- *
* gram reciprocity on another question- *
* naire, these flags are set. By *
* months 1-4 *
* *

D VETS1 1 2636
 Was this person covered by veterans
 payments during month 1 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D VETS2 1 2637
 Was this person covered by veterans
 payments during month 2 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D VETS3 1 2638
 Was this person covered by veterans
 payments during month 3 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D VETS4 1 2639
 Was this person covered by veterans
 payments during month 4 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D AFDC1 1 2640
 Was this person covered by AFDC income
 during month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D AFDC2 1 2641
 Was this person covered by AFDC income
 during month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D AFDC3 1 2642
 Was this person covered by AFDC income
 during month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D AFDC4 1 2643
 Was this person covered by AFDC income
 during month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D FOODSTP1 1 2644
 Was this person covered by food stamps
 during month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D FOODSTP2 1 2645
 Was this person covered by food stamps
 during month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D FOODSTP3 1 2646
Was this person covered by food stamps
during month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FOODSTP4 1 2647
Was this person covered by food stamps
during month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D GENASST1 1 2648
Was this person covered by any general
assistance income during month 1 of
the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D GENASST2 1 2649
Was this person covered by any general
assistance income during month 2 of
the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D GENASST3 1 2650
Was this person covered by any general
assistance income during month 3 of
the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D GENASST4 1 2651

Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FOSTKID1 1 2652

Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 1 of the reference period

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FOSTKID2 1 2653

Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 2 of the reference period

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FOSTKID3 1 2654

Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 3 of the reference period

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FOSTKID4 1 2655

Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 4 of the reference period

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D OTHWELF1 1 2656

Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D OTHWELF2 1 2657
Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 2 of
the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0. Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D OTHWELF3 1 2658
Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 3 of
the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D OTHWELF4 1 2659
Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 4 of
the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SOCSEC1 1 2660
Was this person covered by Social
Security payments during month 1 of
the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SOCSEC2 1 2661
Was this person covered by Social
Security payments during month 2 of
the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SOCSEC3 1 2662
Was this person covered by Social
Security payments during month 3 of
the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes

D IT7B 3 2669
Unedited ques. item 7B - person number
of proxy. Range = 0,999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT7C 1 2672
Preedited persons noninterview status
ques. item 7C
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Type Z refusal
2 .Type Z other

D IT8MTH 2 2673
Unedited month of interview - ques.
item 8. Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT8DAY 2 2675
Unedited day of interview - ques.
item 8. Range = 0,31
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT9B 3 2677
Unedited total interview time in
minutes. ques. item 9B. Range = 0,999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT10B 3 2680
Unedited total clerical review time
in minutes. Ques. item 10B
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT11B 3 2683
Unedited total pre-interview time
for transcription. Questionnaire
item 11B
U All persons, including children

D IT12 1 2686
Phone interview. Questionnaire
item 12
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC0900 1 2687
Check item N
Does ...'s person number begin
with A "2"
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC1000

D SC0901 1 2688
Was ... missed when household members
were listed for wave 1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1000

2 .No

D SC0902 1 2689

Was ... living in any of the kinds
of places listed on this card

(See SC0904 below for kinds of places)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC0906

D SC0904 1 2690

Which code on this card represents
the kind of place ... was living

in on reference date

*		*
* Month of interview	Reference Date	*
* February 1984	October 1, 1983	*
* March 1984	November 1, 1983	*
* April 1984	December 1, 1983	*
*		*

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Armed Forces barracks - skip to
SC1000

2 .Outside the United States - skip to
SC1000

3 .Nonhousehold setting - skip to SC1000

D SC0906 1 2691

Was ... living alone on reference date

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1000

2 .No

D SC0908 1 2692

How many people was ... living with
on reference date

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .1 person

2 .2 people

3 .3 people

4 .4 people

5 .5 or more people

D SC0910 1 2693

Was ... the owner or renter of the
residence where ... was living on
reference date

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1000

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 layoff

D SC1008 1 2699
 2nd week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 layoff

D SC1010 1 2700
 3rd week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1012 1 2701
 4th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1014 1 2702
 5th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1016 1 2703
 6th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1018 1 2704
 7th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1020 1 2705

8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1022 1 2706
9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1024 1 2707
10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1026 1 2708
11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1028 1 2709
12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1030 1 2710
13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1032 1 2711
14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1034 1 2712
15th week

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1036 1 2713
 16th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1038 1 2714
 17th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1040 1 2715
 18th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1042 1 2716
 Could ... have taken a job during
 any of those weeks
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1046
 2 .No

D SC1044 1 2717
 What was the main reason ... could
 not take a job during those weeks
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Already had a job
 2 .Temporary illness
 3 .School
 4 .Other

D SC1046 1 2718
 Check item R1
 Is the "all" box marked in SC1004
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1240
 2 .No - skip to SC1050

D SC1048 1 2719

Were there any weeks in the 4-month period when ... wanted a job

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1052

2 .No - skip to SC1248

D SC1050 1 2720

There were weeks that ... did not work or look for work . Did ... want a job in those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1052 1 2721

Could ... have taken a job in those weeks if one had been offered

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1054 2 2722

During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Believes no work available in line of work or area - skip to SC1240

2 .Couldn't find any work - skip to SC1240

3 .Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience - skip to SC1240

4 .Employers think too young or too old - skip to SC1240

5 .Other personal handicap in finding job - skip to SC1240

6 .Can't arrange child care - skip to SC1240

7 .Family responsibilities - skip to SC1240

8 .In school or other training - skip to SC1240

9 .Ill health, physical disability - skip to SC1240

10 .Other - skip to SC1240

D SC1056 1 2724

Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during each of the weeks in this period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1100

D SC1070 1 2731
5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1072 1 2732
6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1074 1 2733
7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1076 1 2734
8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1078 1 2735
9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1080 1 2736
10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1082 1 2737
11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1084 1 2738

12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1086 1 2739
13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1088 1 2740
14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1090 1 2741
15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1092 1 2742
16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1094 1 2743
17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1096 1 2744
18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1098 1 2745
What was the main reason ... was

absent from ...'s job or business
during those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230

2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230

3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230

4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230

5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230

6 .New job to begin within 30 days -
skip to SC1230

7 .Other - skip to SC1230

* *
* The next 18 fields (SC1100 through *
* SC1134) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* In which weeks did ... have a job *
* or business *
* *

D SC1100 1 2746

1st week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056

1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1102 1 2747

2nd week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056

1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1104 1 2748

3rd week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056

1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1106 1 2749

4th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056

1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1108 1 2750
5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1110 1 2751
6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
Based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1112 1 2752
7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1114 1 2753
8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1116 1 2754
9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1118 1 2755
10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1120 1 2756
11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1122 1 2757
12th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056

1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1124 1 2758
13th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056

1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1126 1 2759
14th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056

1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1128 1 2760
15th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056

1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1130 1 2761
16th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056

1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1132 1 2762
17th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1146 1 2769
 5th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1148 1 2770
 6th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1150 1 2771
 7th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1152 1 2772
 8th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1154 1 2773
 9th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1156 1 2774
 10th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1158 1 2775
 11th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without

pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1136
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1160 1 2776
12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1136
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1162 1 2777
13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1136
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1164 1 2778
14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1136
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1166 1 2779
15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1136
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1168 1 2780
16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1136
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1170 1 2781
17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1136
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1172 1 2782
18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1184 1 2788
3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1186 1 2789
4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1188 1 2790
5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1190 1 2791
6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1192 1 2792
7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1194 1 2793
8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in

universe based on response to SC1176
 1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
 on layoff from a job

D SC1196 1 2794
 9th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
 or on layoff from a job or not in
 universe based on response to SC1176
 1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
 on layoff from a job

D SC1198 1 2795
 10th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
 or on layoff from a job or not in
 universe based on response to SC1176
 1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
 on layoff from a job

D SC1200 1 2796
 11th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
 or on layoff from a job or not in
 universe based on response to SC1176
 1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
 on layoff from a job

D SC1202 1 2797
 12th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
 or on layoff from a job or not in
 universe based on response to SC1176
 1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
 on layoff from a job

D SC1204 1 2798
 13th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
 or on layoff from a job or not in
 universe based on response to SC1176
 1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
 on layoff from a job

D SC1206 1 2799
 14th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
 or on layoff from a job or not in
 universe based on response to SC1176
 1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
 on layoff from a job

D SC1208 1 2800
 15th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
 or on layoff from a job or not in
 universe based on response to SC1176
 1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
 on layoff from a job

D SC1210 1 2801
 16th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
 or on layoff from a job or not in
 universe based on response to SC1176
 1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
 on layoff from a job

D SC1212 1 2802
 17th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
 or on layoff from a job or not in
 universe based on response to SC1176
 1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
 on layoff from a job

D SC1214 1 2803
 18th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
 or on layoff from a job or not in
 universe based on response to SC1176
 1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
 on layoff from a job

D SC1216 1 2804
 Could ... have taken a job during
 those weeks if one had been offered
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1220
 2 .No

D SC1218 1 2805
 What was the main reason ... could
 not take a job during those weeks
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Already has a job
 2 .Temporary illness
 3 .School
 4 .Other

D SC1220 1 2806
 Check item R2

Is each week of the 4-month period
 marked as "with a job or business"
 or "looking for work or on layoff"

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1230
 2 .No - skip to SC1224

D SC1222 1 2807
 Did ... want a job in those weeks
 when ... did not have one
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1226
 2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1224 1 2808
 There were weeks in this period
 when ... did not have a job and was
 not looking for a job . Did ...
 want a job in those weeks
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1226 1 2809
 Could ... have taken a job during
 those weeks if one had been offered
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1228 2 2810
 During the weeks that ... wanted a
 job but was not looking for one,
 what was the main reason ... was
 not looking
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Believes no work available in
 line of work or area
 2 .Couldn't find any work
 3 .Lacks necessary schooling,
 training, skills, or experience
 4 .Employers think too young or
 too old
 5 .Other personal handicap in
 finding job
 6 .Can't arrange child care
 7 .Family responsibilities
 8 .In school or other training
 9 .Ill health, physical disability
 10 .Other

D SC1230 2 2812

In the weeks that ... worked during
the 4-month period, how many
hours did ... usually work per week
Range = -9,99

U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9.Not in universe
0.None - skip to SC1239

D SC1232 1 2814
Check item R3
Did ... usually work 35 or more
hours per week

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC1236

D SC1234 1 2815
Did ... work less than 35 hours in
any of the weeks that ... worked
during this period

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC1239

D SC1236 2 2816
In how many weeks did ... work less
than 35 hours during this 4-month
period. Range = -5,18

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
-5.All weeks in reference period

D SC1238 1 2818
What was the main reason ... worked
less than 35 hours in those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Could not find a full-time job
2 .Wanted to work part-time
3 .Health condition or disability
4 .Normal working hours are less
than 35 hours
5 .Slack work or material shortage
6 .Other

D SC1239 1 2819
Check item R4
The response to SC1058 is ...

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes (or blank)
2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1240 1 2820
During this 4-month period, did ...

receive any state unemployment
 compensation payments
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242 1 2821
 During this period, did ... also
 receive any supplemental
 unemployment benefits (sub)
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1244 1 2822
 Check item R5
 Is "worked" marked on the ISS list
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No skip to SC1248

D SC1246 1 2823
 During this 4-month period did ...
 receive any worker's compensation for
 any kind of job-related illness or
 injury
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1248 1 2824
 Check item R6
 Was an interview obtained for ...
 last reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1330

D SC1250 1 2825
 Check item R7
 Are any income types listed in
 the income roster
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1284

D SC1251 1 2826
 The last time we obtained
 information, ... had received
 ... incomes during (8 months ago)
 through (5 months ago). Was this

information recorded correctly
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1252 2 2827
Income code. Code from Income
Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1254 1 2829
In this reference period, did...
get income from ... (code indicated
in SC1252)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1255 1 2830
In the previous reference period,
did ... get income from ... (code
indicated in SC1252)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Should not have been listed
2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1256 2 2831
Income code. Code from Income
Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1258 1 2833
In this reference period, did...
get income from ... (code indicated
in SC1256)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1259 1 2834
In the previous reference period,
did ... get income from ... (code
indicated in SC1256)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Should not have been listed
2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1260 2 2835
Income code. Code from Income
Source List. See appendix A-1.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1262 1 2837
 In this reference period, did ...
 get income from ... (code indicated
 in SC1260)

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1263 1 2838
 In the previous reference period,
 did ... get income from ... (code
 indicated in SC1260)

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Should not have been listed
 2 .Was not listed, should have been

D SC1264 2 2839
 Income code. Code from Income
 Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1266 1 2841
 In this reference period, did ...
 get income from ... (code indicated
 in SC1264)

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1267 1 2842
 In the previous reference period,
 did ... get income from ... (code
 indicated in SC1264)

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Should not have been listed
 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1268 2 2843
 Income code. Code from Income
 Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1270 1 2845
 In this reference period, did ...
 get income from ... (code indicated
 in SC1268)

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D SC1271 1 2846
In the previous reference period,
did ... get income from ... (code
indicated in SC1268)

- U Persons 15 years old or older
- V 0 .Not in universe
- 1 .Should not have been listed
- 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1272 2 2847
Income code. Code from Income
Source List. See appendix A-1

- U Persons 15 years old or older
- V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1274 1 2849
In this reference period, did ...
get income from ... (code indicated
in SC1272)

- U Persons 15 years old or older
- V 0 .Not in universe
- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D SC1275 1 2850
In the previous reference period,
did ... get income from ... (code
indicated in SC1272)

- U Persons 15 years old or older
- V 0 .Not in universe
- 1 .Should not have been listed
- 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1276 2 2851
Income code. Code from Income
Source List. See appendix A-1

- U Persons 15 years old or older
- V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1278 1 2853
In this reference period, did ...
get income from ... (code indicated
in SC1276)

- U Persons 15 years old or older
- V 0 .Not in universe
- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D SC1279 1 2854
In the previous reference period,
did ... get income from ... (code
indicated in SC1276)

- U Persons 15 years old or older
- V 0 .Not in universe

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 or not in universe based on
 response to SC1296
 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1304 1 2869
 Payments from a sickness, accident
 or disability insurance policy
 purchased on your own
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 or not in universe based on
 response to SC1296
 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1306 1 2870
 Pension from company or union
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 or not in universe based on
 response to SC1296
 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1308 1 2871
 Federal civil service or other
 Federal civilian employee pension
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 or not in universe based on
 response to SC1296
 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1310 1 2872
 U.S. military retirement pay
 (exclude payments from the Veteran's
 Administration)
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 or not in universe based on
 response to SC1296
 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1314 1 2873
 State government pension
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 or not in universe based on
 response to SC1296
 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1316 1 2874
 Local government pension
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 or not in universe based on
 response to SC1296

1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1318 1 2875
Income from paid-up life insurance
policies or annuities
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
or not in universe based on
response to SC1296
1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1320 1 2876
Other or don't know
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
or not in universe based on
response to SC1296
1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1322 2 2877
What was the source of this ...
income; anything else. Code
from Income Source List. See
appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1324 1 2879
Check item R8
Is "Medicare" marked for ... on
control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to SC1474
2 .No

D SC1326 1 2880
Check item R9
Is "disabled" marked for ... on
control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
2 .No

D SC1328 1 2881
Check item R10
Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1330 1 2882
Check item R11
Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed

Forces
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332 2 2883
 How long did ... serve on active
 duty in the Armed Forces
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Less than 6 months
 2 .6 to 23 months
 3 .2 to 19 years
 4 .20 or more years
 -1 .Dk

D SC1334 2 2885
 Does ... have a service connected
 disability
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1338
 -1 .DK - skip to SC1338

D SC1336 1 2887
 What is ...'s VA percent disability
 rating
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .1-10 percent
 2 .11-29 percent
 3 .30-49 percent
 4 .50 percent
 5 .51-89 percent
 6 .90-99 percent
 7 .100 percent

D SC1338 1 2888
 During this 4-month period did ...
 receive pension or compensation
 payments from the veterans
 administration
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1340 1 2889
 Check item R12
 Is ... 18 years of age or over
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1342 1 2890
 During this 4-month period did ...
 receive any Social Security payments
 U Persons 18 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1350

D SC1344 1 2891
 Check item R13
 Is ... 65 years of age or over
 U Persons 18 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1354
 2 .No

D SC1346 2 2892
 What is the reason ... is getting
 Social Security - is it because ... is
 U Persons 18-64 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Retired
 2 .Disabled
 3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child
 4 .Spouse or dependent child
 5 .Some other reason - skip to SC1354
 -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354

D SC1348 2 2894
 Is there another reason ...
 receives Social Security
 U Persons 18-64 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Retired - skip to SC1354
 2 .Disabled - skip to SC1354
 3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -
 skip to SC1354
 4 .Spouse or dependent child -
 skip to SC1354
 5 .No other reason - skip to SC1354
 -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354

D SC1350 1 2896
 Check item R14
 Is ... the designated parent or
 guardian of children under 18 who
 live in this household
 U Persons 18-64 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1354

D SC1352 1 2897
 During the 4-month period did ...
 receive any Social Security
 payments, especially for ...'s
 children (under 18)

U Persons 18-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1354 1 2898
During this 4-month period did ...
receive any supplemental security income
(SSI) payments from the U.S. government
U Persons 18 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC1358

D SC1358 1 2899
Check item R15
Is ... 40 years of age or over
U Persons 18 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1360 1 2900
Has ... ever retired from a job or
business
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC1384

D SC1362 1 2901
During the 4-month period did ...
receive any retirement income other
than Social Security
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC1382

* *
* The next 7 fields (SC1364 through *
* SC1378) are possible answers to the *
* questions: *
* *
* What kind of retirement income; *
* anything else *
* *

D SC1364 1 2902
U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
income or not in universe based on
response to SC1362
1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1366 1 2903

Pension from company or union
 U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
 retirement income
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
 income or not in universe based on
 response to SC1362
 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1368 1 2904
 Federal civil service or other
 Federal civilian employee pension
 U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
 retirement income
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
 income or not in universe based on
 response to SC1362
 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1370 1 2905
 U.S. military retirement pay
 (exclude payments from the Veterans
 Administration)
 U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
 retirement income
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
 income or not in universe based on
 response to SC1362
 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1374 1 2906
 State government pension
 U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
 retirement income
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
 income or not in universe based on
 response to SC1362
 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1376 1 2907
 Local government pension
 U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
 retirement income
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
 income or not in universe based on
 response to SC1362
 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1378 1 2908
 Other or DK
 U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
 retirement income
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
 income or not in universe based on
 response to SC1362
 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1380 2 2909

D SC1390 1 2915
 U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1388
 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1394 1 2916
 Worker's compensation
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1388
 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1396 1 2917
 Payments from a sickness, accident
 or disability insurance policy
 purchased on your own
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1388
 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1398 1 2918
 Pension from company or union
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
 Not in universe based on response
 to SC1388
 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1400 1 2919
 Federal civil service or other
 Federal civilian employee pension
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1388
 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1402 1 2920
 U.S. military retirement pay
 (exclude payments from the Veterans
 Administration)
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1388

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1406 1 2921
 State government pension

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1388

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1408 1 2922
 Local government pension

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1388

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1410 1 2923
 Other or DK

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1388

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1412 2 2924
 What kind of income
 Code from Income Source List
 See appendix A-1

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability

V 0 .Not in universe based on response to
 SC1388

D SC1414 1 2926
 Check item R17
 What is ...'s marital status

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Married - skip to SC1418

2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426

3 .Divorced

4 .Separated

5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416 1 2927
 Did ... receive any alimony during
 the 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1420

2 .No - skip to SC1420

U.S. government railroad retirement
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1430 1 2934
Veterans compensation or pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1434 1 2935
Pension from company or union
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436 1 2936
Federal civil service or other
Federal civilian employee pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1438 1 2937
U.S. military retirement
(Exclude payments from the Veterans
Administration)
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1442 1 2938
State government pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1444 1 2939
Local government pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1446 1 2940
Income from paid up life insurance
policies or annuities
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1448 1 2941
Payments from estate or trust
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1450 1 2942
Other or DK (income received as widow)
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1452 2 2943
Income source code for other pension
or annuity received as a widow(er)
Codes from Income Source List
See appendix A-1
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe based on response to
SC1426

D SC1454 1 2945
Check item R20
Is "veterans compensation or
pension" marked in SC1430
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1456 1 2946
Did ...'s late husband die while in
the service or from a service-
related injury
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes, in the service
2 .Yes, from service-related injury
3 .No

D SC1458 1 2947
Check item R21
Is ... 65 years of age or over

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
2 .No

D SC1460 1 2948
Check item R22
Is ... disabled

U Persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1462 1 2949
Is ... covered by Medicare

U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC1474

* *
* The next field (SC1466) contains *
* possible answers to the first part *
* of the question: *
* *
* May I see ...'s Medicare card to *
* record the claim number and type of *
* coverage *
* *

D SC1466 2 2950
Last two digits of claim number from
Medicare card. The Medicare number
may have alphabetic values.
This field is blank for those
persons not covered by Medicare.

U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old

* *
* The next field (SC1468) is the *
* answer to the second part of the *
* question: *
* *
* May I see ..."s Medicare card to *
* record the claim number and type of *
* coverage *
* *

D SC1468 1 2952

U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip
to SC1474
2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to SC1474
3 .Both hospital and medical (type
A and B) - skip to SC1474

4 .Card not available

D SC1470 1 2953
 If I were to call later would you be
 able to provide ...'s medicare number
U Persons 65 years old or older and
 disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1472 1 2954
 Does ...'s medicare help pay for
 doctor bills
U Persons 65 years old or older and
 disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1474 1 2955
 Check item R23
 Is ... the designated parent or
 guardian of children under 18 who
 live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1478
 2 .No

D SC1476 1 2956
 Check item R24
 Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1478 1 2957
 Check item R25
 Is ISS code 27 (food stamps)
 listed in the income roster
 (SC 1252 through SC1283)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to 1482
 2 .No

D SC1480 1 2958
 Was ... authorized to receive food
 stamps at any time during the 4 -
 month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1494 1 2964
WIC

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or Not in universe based on response to SC1484

1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1496 1 2965
Other or DK

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or not in universe based on response to SC1484

1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1498 2 2966
What kind of welfare did ... receive; anything else. See Appendix A-1 Income Source List

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1500 1 2968
Check item R27
Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on control card item 47

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1504

2 .No

D SC1502 1 2969
During the 4-month period was ... covered by Medicaid or other public assistance program that pays for medical care

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1506

2 .No - skip to SC1506

D SC1504 1 2970
Was ... covered by Medicaid during any time during the 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility

requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1506 1 2971
Check item R28
Is ... the designated parent or
guardian of children under 18 who
live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1508 1 2972
Were any of ...'s children under 18
covered by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1510 2 2973
How many of ...'s children were covered
by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V-5.All children (skip to SC1524)
0.Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)
1.1 child
2.2 children
3.3 children
4.4 children
5.5 or more children but not all

* *
* The next 5 fields (SC1512 through *
* SC1520) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* Which children were covered *
* *
* Note: No person numbers are listed *
* here if "all" children are indicated *
* in SC1510 *
* *

D SC1512 3 2975
Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with
1 or more but not all of their children
covered by Medicaid

D SC1528 1 2992
 Last month
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
 V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or not in universe based on response to SC1526
 1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1530 1 2993
 2 months ago
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
 V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or not in universe based on response to SC1526
 1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1532 1 2994
 3 months ago
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
 V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or not in universe based on response to SC1526
 1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1534 1 2995
 4 months ago
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
 V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or not in universe based on response to SC1526
 1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1536 1 2996
 During the 4-month period, did ... have group or individual health insurance in ...'s own name
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1538
 2 .No

D SC1537 1 2997
 Was ... covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1568
 2 .No - skip to SC1568

D SC1538 1 2998
Did ... have this health insurance
plan during the entire 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to SC1548
2 .No

* *
* The next 4 fields (SC1540 through *
* SC1546) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* In which months (1-4) did ... have *
* the plan *
* *

D SC1540 1 2999
Last month
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
plan or not in universe based
on response to SC1538
1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1542 1 3000
2 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
plan or not in universe based
on response to SC1538
1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1544 1 3001
3 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
plan or not in universe based
on response to SC1538
1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546 1 3002
4 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
plan or not in universe based
on response to SC1538
1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1548 1 3003
Was ...'s plan provided through an
employer or union (or through a
former employer or a pension plan)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC1552

D SC1550 1 3004
Did the employer or union (former
employer or pension plan) pay for
part or all of the cost of this plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .All
2 .Part
3 .None

D SC1552 1 3005
Was this an individual plan or a
family plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Individual - skip to SC1568
2 .Family

D SC1554 1 3006
Did ...'s health plan cover all the
persons living here
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to SC1588
2 .No
* The next 5 fields (SC1556 through *
* SC1564 are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* Other than ..., which persons in *
* this household were covered by ...'s *
* plan *
* *
* Note: If no one else is covered, *
* SC1556 through SC1564 are "0" and *
* SC1566 = "1" *

D SC1556 3 3007
Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1558 3 3010
Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1560 3 3013
Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1562 3 3016
Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1564 3 3019
 Person no. = 101-999
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1566 1 3022
 Other than ..., which persons in this
 household were covered by ...'s plan; if
 this person was covered by a health plan
 but no one else in the household was
 covered by that plan, this field is a "1".
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe, some others covered
 1 .No one else covered

D SC1568 1 3023
 Check item R30
 Is ... the designated parent or
 guardian of children under 18 who
 live in this household
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1588

D SC1570 2 3024
 Check item R31
 Have each of these children already
 been identified as members of a
 family health insurance plan
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1574
 -1 .DK - skip to SC1574

D SC1572 1 3026
 I have recorded that all of ...'s
 children were covered by a health
 insurance plan - is that correct
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1588
 2 .No

D SC1574 2 3027
 How many of ...'s children were
 covered by a health insurance plan
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V-5 .All children - skip to SC1588
 0 .Not applicable
 1 .1 child
 2 .2 children
 3 .3 children
 4 .4 children
 5 .5 or more children but not all

*
* The next 5 fields (SC 1576 through *
* SC1584 are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* Are any of (which of) ...'s *
* children were covered by a health *
* insurance plan *
* *
* If no children are covered, SC1576 *
* through SC1584 are "000" and SC158 *
* = "1" *
*

D SC1576 3 3029
 Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1578 3 3032
 Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1580 3 3035
 Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1582 3 3038
 Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1584 3 3041
 Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1586 1 3044
 If this person was covered by a
 health plan but none of his/her
 children were covered by that
 plan this field is "1".
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe, some children covered
 1 .No children covered

D SC1588 1 3045
 Check item R32
 Are any assets listed in the
 asset roster
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1622

D SC1589 1 3046
 The last time we obtained information,
 ... had received ... assets during
 (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).
 Was this information recorded correctly
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1590 3 3047
 Asset code
 Code from Income Source List.
 See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1592 1 3050
 In this reference period, did ...
 still own (have) ... asset indicated
 in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1593 1 3051
 In the previous reference period,
 did ... still own (have) ... asset
 indicated in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Should not have been listed
 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1594 3 3052
 Asset code.
 Code from Income Source List
 See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1596 1 3055
 In this reference period, did ...
 still own (have) ... asset indicated
 in SC1594
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1597 1 3056
 In the previous reference period,
 did ... still own (have) ... asset
 indicated in SC1594
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Should not have been listed
- 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1598 3 3057
 Asset code
 Code from Income Source List
 See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1600 1 3060
 In this reference period, did ...
 still own (have) ... asset indicated
 in SC1598

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1601 1 3061
 In the previous reference period,
 did ... still own (have) ... asset
 indicated in SC1598

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Should not have been listed
 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1602 3 3062
 Asset code
 Code from Income Source List.
 See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1604 1 3065
 In this reference period, did ...
 still own (have) ... asset indicated
 in SC1602

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1605 1 3066
 In the previous reference period,
 did ... still own (have) ... asset
 indicated in SC1602

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Should not have been listed
 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1606 3 3067
 Asset code
 Code from Income Source List.
 See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1608 1 3070
In this reference period, did ...
still own (have) ... asset indicated
in SC1606

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1609 1 3071
In the previous reference period,
did ... still own (have) ... asset
indicated in SC1606

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Should not have been listed
2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1610 3 3072
Asset code
Code from Income Source List.
See appendix A-1.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1612 1 3075
In this reference period, did ...
still own (have) ... asset indicated
in SC1610

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1613 1 3076
In the previous reference period,
did ... still own (have) ... asset
indicated in SC1610

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Should not have been listed
2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1614 3 3077
Asset code
Code from Income Source List.
See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1616 1 3080
In this reference period, did ...
still own (have) ... asset indicated
in SC1614


```

* own; any others *
* *

D SC1626      1      3089
  Regular or passbook savings accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
  or not in universe based on
  response to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1628      1      3090
  Money market accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
  or not in universe based on
  response to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1630      1      3091
  Certificates of deposit or other
  savings certificates
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
  or not in universe based on
  response to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1632      1      3092
  NOW, Super NOW, or other
  interest-earning checking
  accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
  or not in universe based on
  response to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1636      1      3093
  Money market funds
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
  not in universe based on response
  to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1638      1      3094
  U.S. government securities
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
  not in universe based on response
  to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1640      1      3095
  Municipal or corporate bonds
U Persons 15 years old or older

```

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
 Not in universe based on response
 to SC1622
 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1642 1 3096
 Mortgages
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1622
 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1644 1 3097
 U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1622
 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1646 1 3098
 Other interest earnings
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1622
 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1648 1 3099
 Stocks or mutual fund shares
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1622
 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1650 1 3100
 Rental property
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1622
 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1652 1 3101
 Royalties
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1622
 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1654 1 3102
 Other financial investments
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or

not in universe based on response
to SC1622

1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1656 1 3103

Check item R33

Is ... 17 to 49 years of age

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1694

D SC1658 1 3104

During the past 4 months did ...
attend school beyond the high
school level including a college,
university, or other school

U Persons 17-49 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1694

D SC1660 1 3105

Were any of ...'s educational
expenses during the past 4 months
paid for by the GI bill, a pell
(BEOG) grant, a guaranteed or
national direct student loan, or
any other type of scholarship or
grant

U Persons 17-49 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1692

* *
* The next 9 fields (SC1662 through *
* SC1678) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* What kind of educational assistance *
* did ... receive *
* *

D SC1662 1 3106

GI/VEAP benefits

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
assistance or not in universe based
on response to SC1660

1 .Marked as a kind of educational
assistance

D SC1664 1 3107

Pell grant (BEOG)

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1666 1 3108
Supplemental educational opportunity grant (SEOG)

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1668 1 3109
Other VA educational assistance programs

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1670 1 3110
Other scholarship, fellowship, or grant

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1672 1 3111
Employer assistance

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1674 1 3112
JTPA/CETA training allowance

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

assistance

D SC1676 1 3113
 Guaranteed student loan (GSL)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
 educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
 Assistance or not in universe based
 on response to SC1660
 1 .Marked as a kind of educational
 assistance

D SC1678 1 3114
 National direct student loan (NSL)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
 educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
 assistance or not in universe based
 on response to SC1660
 1 .Marked as a kind of educational
 assistance

D SC1680 1 3115
 What kind of term system does ...'s
 school use - semester, trimester,
 quarter, or something else
U Persons 17-49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Semester
 2 .Trimester
 3 .Quarter
 4 .Other

D SC1682 4 3116
 How much was ...'s total tuition
 and fees for the (semester/
 trimester/quarter/school term)
 Total tuition and fees = 1,3999
U Persons 17-49 years old
V 0000 .Not in universe
 4000 .4000 or more assistance

D PP-FILL1 2 3120
 Blank filler

D SC1684 1 3122
 Check item R34
 Is "Pell Grant (BEOG)" marked in
 SC1662
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
 educational assistance
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1688

D SC1688 1 3123
 Check item R35

Is SC1666, SC1668, SC1670, or SC1672
marked in SC1662

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
educational assistance

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC1692

D SC1690 4 3124
What was the total amount of ...'s
educational assistance for the
(semester/trimester/quarter/school
term)
Total amount = 1,3999

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
educational assistance

V 0000 .Not in universe
4000 .4000 or more assistance

D PP-FILL2 2 3128
Blank filler

D SC1692 1 3130
Did ... participate in the
federally funded work-study program
at school at any time during the
past 4 months

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
educational assistance

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1694 1 3131
Check item R36
What is ...'s marital status

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Married, spouse absent
2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696 1 3132
Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces

U Persons 15 years old or older, married,
spouse absent

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1698 1 3133
Check item R37
Are any income types, assets, or
"worked" or "other educational
assistance" marked on the ISS

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes


```
      Person imputation flag 05
      Imputation flag for field 'SC1048'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP06      1      3154
      Person imputation flag 06
      Imputation flag for field 'SC1050'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP07      1      3155
      Person imputation flag 07
      Imputation flag for field 'SC1052'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP08      1      3156
      Person imputation flag 08
      Imputation flag for field 'SC1054'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP09      1      3157
      Person imputation flag 09
      Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP10      1      3158
      Person imputation flag 10
      Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP11      1      3159
      Person imputation flag 11
      Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060'
      through 'SC1096'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP12      1      3160
      Person imputation flag 12
      Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP13      1      3161
      Person imputation flag 13
      Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100'
      through 'SC1134'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP14      1      3162
      Person imputation flag 14
```

```
      Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP15      1      3163
  Person imputation flag 15
  Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138'
  through 'SC1172'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP16      1      3164
  Person imputation flag 16
  Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP17      1      3165
  Person imputation flag 17
  Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP18      1      3166
  Person imputation flag 18
  Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178'
  through 'SC1214'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP19      1      3167
  Person imputation flag 19
  Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP20      1      3168
  Person imputation flag 20
  Imputation of 'SC1218'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP21      1      3169
  Person imputation flag 21
  Imputation of 'SC1222'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP22      1      3170
  Person imputation flag 22
  Imputation of 'SC1224'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP23      1      3171
  Person imputation flag 23
  Imputation of 'SC1226'
```

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP24 1 3172
 Person imputation flag 24
 Imputation of 'SC1228'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP25 1 3173
 Person imputation flag 25
 Imputation of 'SC1230'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP26 1 3174
 Person imputation flag 26
 Imputation of 'SC1234'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP27 1 3175
 Person imputation flag 27
 Imputation of 'SC1236'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP28 1 3176
 Person imputation flag 28
 Imputation of 'SC1238'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP29 1 3177
 Person imputation flag 29
 Imputation of 'SC1240'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP30 1 3178
 Person imputation flag 30
 Imputation of 'SC1246'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP31 1 3179
 Person imputation flag 31
 Imputation of 'SC1338'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP32 1 3180
 Person imputation flag 32
 Imputation of 'SC1342'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP33 1 3181
 Person imputation flag 33
 Imputation of 'SC1352'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP34 1 3182
 Person imputation flag 34
 Imputation of 'SC1354'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP35 1 3183
 Person imputation flag 35
 Imputation of 'SC1360'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP36 1 3184
 Person imputation flag 36
 Imputation of 'SC1362'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP37 1 3185
 Person imputation flag 37
 Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP38 1 3186
 Person imputation flag 38
 Imputation of 'SC1382'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP39 1 3187
 Person imputation flag 39
 Imputation of 'SC1386'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP40 1 3188
 Person imputation flag 40
 Imputation of 'SC1388'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP41 1 3189
 Person imputation flag 41
 Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP42 1 3190
 Person imputation flag 42
 Imputation of 'SC1416'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP43 1 3191
 Person imputation flag 43
 Imputation of 'SC1418'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP44 1 3192
 Person imputation flag 44
 Imputation of 'SC1422'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP45 1 3193
 Person imputation flag 45
 Imputation of 'SC1426'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP46 1 3194
 Person imputation flag 46
 Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP47 1 3195
 Person imputation flag 47
 Imputation of 'SC1456'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP48 1 3196
 Person imputation flag 48
 Imputation of 'SC1462'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP49 1 3197
 Person imputation flag 49
 Imputation of 'SC1472'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP50 1 3198
 Person imputation flag 50
 Imputation of 'SC1480'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP51 1 3199
 Person imputation flag 51
 Imputation of 'SC1484'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP52 1 3200
 Person imputation flag 52
 Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP53 1 3201
 Person imputation flag 53
 Imputation of 'SC1502'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP54 1 3202
 Person imputation flag 54
 Imputation of 'SC1508'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP55 1 3203
 Person imputation flag 55
 Imputation of 'SC1526'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP56 1 3204
 Person imputation flag 56
 Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP57 1 3205
 Person imputation flag 57
 Imputation of 'SC1536'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP58 1 3206
 Person imputation flag 58
 Imputation of 'SC1537'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP59 1 3207
 Person imputation flag 59
 Imputation of 'SC1538'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP60 1 3208
 Person imputation flag 60
 Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP61 1 3209
 Person imputation flag 61
 Imputation of 'SC1548'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP62 1 3210
 Person imputation flag 62
 Imputation of 'SC1550'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP63 1 3211
 Person imputation flag 63
 Imputation of 'SC1552'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP75 1 3212
 Person imputation flag 75
 Imputation of 'SC1658'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP76 1 3213
 Person imputation flag 76
 Imputation of 'SC1660'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP77 1 3214
 Person imputation flag 77
 Imputation of 'SC1662' through 'SC1678'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP78 1 3215
 Person imputation flag 78
 Imputation of 'SC1680'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP79 1 3216
 Person imputation flag 79
 Imputation of 'SC1682'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP80 1 3217
 Person imputation flag 80
 Imputation of 'SC1686'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP81 1 3218
 Person imputation flag 81
 Imputation of 'SC1690'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP82 1 3219
 Person imputation flag 82
 Imputation of 'SC1692'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP83 1 3220
 Person imputation flag 83
 Imputation of 'SC1696'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP84 1 3221
 Person imputation flag 84
 Imputation of 'SC0902'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP85 1 3222
 Person imputation flag 85
 Imputation of 'SC1254'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP86 1 3223
 Person imputation flag 86
 Imputation of 'SC1258'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP87 1 3224
 Person imputation flag 87
 Imputation of 'SC1262'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP88 1 3225
 Person imputation flag 88
 Imputation of 'SC1266'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP89 1 3226
 Person imputation flag 89
 Imputation of 'SC1270'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP90 1 3227
 Person imputation flag 90
 Imputation of 'SC1274'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP91 1 3228
 Person imputation flag 91
 Imputation of 'SC1278'
V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP92 1 3229
 Person imputation flag 92
 Imputation of 'SC1282'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP93 1 3230
 Person imputation flag 93
 Imputation of 'SC1284'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP94 1 3231
 Person imputation flag 94
 Imputation of 'SC1286'
 through 'SC1294'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP95 1 3232
 Person imputation flag 95
 Imputation of 'SC1296'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP96 1 3233
 Person imputation flag 96
 Imputation of 'SC1298'
 through 'SC1322'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP97 1 3234
 Person imputation flag 97
 Imputation of 'SC1504'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP98 1 3235
 Person imputation flag 98
 Imputation of 'SC1592'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP99 1 3236
 Person imputation flag 99
 Imputation of 'SC1596'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PPIMP100 1 3237
 Person imputation flag 100
 Imputation of 'SC1600'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PPIMP101 1 3238
 Person imputation flag 101
 Imputation of 'SC1604'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PPIMP102 1 3239
 Person imputation flag 102
 Imputation of 'SC1608'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PPIMP103 1 3240
 Person imputation flag 103
 Imputation of 'SC1612'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PPIMP104 1 3241
 Person imputation flag 104
 Imputation of 'SC1616'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PPIMP105 1 3242
 Person imputation flag 105
 Imputation of 'SC1620'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP106 1 3243
 Person imputation flag 106
 Imputation of 'SC1622'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP107 1 3244
 Person imputation flag 107
 Imputation of 'SC1626'
 through 'SC1654'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

WAGE/SALARY DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WS1-OCC 3 3245
 Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
 code. See appendix A-4

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-IND 3 3248
 Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
 code. See appendix A-5

U Persons 15 years old and older

```

V 0 .Not in universe
*
* The next 12 fields contain
* employment and earnings by
* months 1-4
*
* WS1-WKS1....4
* WS1RECI1....4
* WS1-AMT1....4
*

D WS1-WKS1 1 3251
    Number of weeks employed during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS2 1 3252
    Number of weeks employed during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS3 1 3253
    Number of weeks employed during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS4 1 3254
    Number of weeks employed during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

D WS1RECI1 1 3255
    Were earnings received during month 1

```

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WS1RECI2 1 3256
Were earnings received during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WS1RECI3 1 3257
Were earnings received during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WS1RECI4 1 3258
Were earnings received during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WS1-AMT1 5 3259
What is the dollar amount of the earnings
from this job for month 1
Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT2 5 3264
What is the dollar amount of the earnings
from this job for month 2
Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT3 5 3269
What is the dollar amount of the earnings
from this job for month 3
Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT4 5 3274
What is the dollar amount of the earnings
from this job for month 4
Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2002 1 3279
Check item E3 - employer I.D. number
U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not answered
 9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2012 1 3280
 Was ... an employee of ...
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not answered
 1 .A private company or individual
 2 .Federal government
 (exclude Armed Forces)
 3 .State government
 4 .Local government
 5 .Armed Forces
 6 .Unpaid in family business or
 farm - skip to WS1-2044
 9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2014 1 3281
 Was ... employed by ... during the
 4-month period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2024
 2 .No

D WS1-2016 2 3282
 Month in which this person
 became employed by this
 employer. Range = 0,12
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2018 2 3284
 Day of month shown in WS1-2016
 that employment began
 Range = 0,31.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2020 2 3286
 Month in which this person left
 this employer, if applicable.
 Range = 0,12.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2022 2 3288
 Day of month shown in WS1-2020
 that employment ended, if
 applicable. Range = 0,31.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2024 2 3290
 How many hours per week did ...
 usually work at this job
 Range = -9,99.

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
0 .None

D WS1-2026 1 3292
Was ... paid by the hour on this
job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to WS1-2030

D WS1-2028 4 3293
What was ..."s regular hourly pay rate
at the end of ... Range = 0,9999.
Two implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2030 1 3297
During the 4-month period how often
was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Once a week
2 .Once each 2 weeks
3 .Once a month
4 .Twice a month
5 .Some other way

D WS1-2032 5 3298
What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job last month (month 4).
Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
0.None

D WS1-2034 5 3303
What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
0.None

D WS1-2036 5 3308
What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
0.None


```

    Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP06      1      3325
    Wage and salary imputation flag 6
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1CAL01      1      3326
    Field 'WS1-2032' was imputed
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL02      1      3327
    Field 'WS1-2034' was imputed
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL03      1      3328
    Field 'WS1-2036' was imputed
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL04      1      3329
    Field 'WS1-2038' was imputed
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS2-OCC       3      3330
    Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
    code. See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-IND       3      3333
    Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
    code. See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
*
*
* The next 12 fields contain
* employment and earnings by
* months 1-4
*
*
*      WS2-WKS1....4
*      WS2RECI1....4
*      WS2-AMT1....4
*
*
D WS2-WKS1      1      3336
    Number of weeks employed during month 1

```

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS2 1 3337
 Number of weeks employed during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS3 1 3338
 Number of weeks employed during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS4 1 3339
 Number of weeks employed during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

D WS2RECI1 1 3340
 Were earnings received during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WS2RECI2 1 3341
 Were earnings received during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WS2RECI3 1 3342

Were earnings received during month 3
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D WS2RECI4 1 3343
 Were earnings received during month 4
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D WS2-AMT1 5 3344
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 1
 Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT2 5 3349
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 2
 Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT3 5 3354
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 3
 Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT4 5 3359
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 4
 Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2002 1 3364
 Check item E3 - employer I.D. number
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not answered
 9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2012 1 3365
 Was ... an employee of ...
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not answered
 1 .A private company or individual
 2 .Federal government
 (exclude Armed Forces)
 3 .State government
 4 .Local government
 5 .Armed Forces

6 .Unpaid in family business or
 farm - skip to WS1-2044
 9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2014 1 3366
 Was ... employed by ... during the
 4-month period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2024
 2 .No

D WS2-2016 2 3367
 Month in which this person
 became employed by this
 employer. Range = 0,12
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2018 2 3369
 Day of month shown in WS2-2016
 that employment began.
 Range = 0,31.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2020 2 3371
 Month in which this person left
 this employer, if applicable.
 Range = 0,12.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2022 2 3373
 Day of month shown in WS2-2020
 that employment ended, if
 applicable. Range = 0,31.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2024 2 3375
 How many hours per week did ...
 usually work at this job
 Range = -9,99.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D WS2-2026 1 3377
 Was ... paid by the hour on this
 job
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to WS2-2030

D WS2-2028 4 3378

What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate
at the end of ... Range = 0,9999.

Two implied decimals.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2030 1 3382

During the 4-month period how often
was ... paid on this job

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Once a week

2 .Once each 2 weeks

3 .Once a month

4 .Twice a month

5 .Some other way

D WS2-2032 5 3383

What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job last month (month 4).

Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9. Not in universe

0. None

D WS2-2034 5 3388

What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 2 months ago (month 3).

Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9. Not in universe

0. None

D WS2-2036 5 3393

What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 3 months ago (month 2).

Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9. Not in universe

0. None

D WS2-2038 5 3398

What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 4 months ago (month 1).

Range = -9,333332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9. Not in universe

0. None

D WS2-2040 1 3403

Check item E4

Is "DK" marked in all parts of
WS2-2032 to WS2-2038.

2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS3 1 3423
 Weeks with business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
 1 .1 week
 2 .2 weeks
 3 .3 weeks
 4 .4 weeks
 5 .5 weeks
 9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS4 1 3424
 Weeks with business this month (4).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
 1 .1 week
 2 .2 weeks
 3 .3 weeks
 4 .4 weeks
 5 .5 weeks
 9 .Not in universe

D SE1REC1 1 3425
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (1)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SE1REC2 1 3426
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (2)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SE1REC3 1 3427
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (3)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SE1REC4 1 3428
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (4)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D SE1AMT1 5 3429
Amount of income received this month (1)
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT2 5 3434
Amount of income received this month (2)
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT3 5 3439
Amount of income received this month (3)
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT4 5 3444
Amount of income received this month (4)
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D SE12202 1 3449
Check item S1 - business I.D. number
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
9 .Not in universe

D SE12212 2 3450
How many hours per week did ...
usually work at this business
total hours = -9,99
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
0 .None

D SE12214 1 3452
Do you think that the gross earnings
of this business will be \$1,000 or
more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SE1-2260

D SE12216 1 3453
Check item S2
Have questions SE12218 through SE12226
already been answered for this
business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older

business 3 months ago (month 2).
 Range = -9,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -9.Not in universe
 0.None

D SE12244 5 3485
 What was the total amount of income
 that ... received from this
 business 4 months ago (month 1).
 Range = -9,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -9.Not in universe
 0.None

D SE12246 1 3490
 Check item S4
 Is "DK" marked in all parts of
 SE12238 to SE12244.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SE12250

D SE12248 1 3491
 If I were to call back later would
 you (or ...) be able to provide us
 with the amounts of income ...
 received in each of these months
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SE12250 1 3492
 Check item S5
 Is this business incorporated
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
 2 .No

D SE12252 1 3493
 Check item S6
 Has information about the net
 profit (or loss) for this business
 already been obtained by another
 household member
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
 2 .No

D SE12254 1 3494
 Can...give an estimate of the net
 profit (or loss) during the 4-month
 period shown on the calendar

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SE12262

D SE12256 6 3495
What was the net profit (or loss)
from this business during the
4-month period.
Range = -33332,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE12260 5 3501
About how much did ... earn from
this business after expenses during
the 4-month period.
Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
0.None

* *
* Self-employment imputation flags *
* *

D SE1IMP01 1 3506
Self-employment imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 'SE1OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP02 1 3507
Self-employment imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 'SE1IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP03 1 3508
Self-employment imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 'SE12214'
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP04 1 3509
Self-employment imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 'SE12218'
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP05 1 3510
Self-employment imputation flag 5
Imputation of field 'SE12220'
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP06 1 3511
Self-employment imputation flag 6

```

    Imputation of field 'SE12222'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP07      1      3512
    Self-employment imputation flag 7
    Imputation of field 'SE12232'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP08      1      3513
    Self-employment imputation flag 8
    Imputation of field 'SE12234'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP09      1      3514
    Self-employment imputation flag 9
    Imputation of field 'SE12254'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP10      1      3515
    Self-employment imputation flag 10
    Imputation of field 'SE12256'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP11      1      3516
    Self-employment imputation flag 11
    Imputation of field 'SE12260'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1CAL01      1      3517
    Field 'SE12238' was imputed
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL02      1      3518
    Field 'SE12240' was imputed
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL03      1      3519
    Field 'SE12242' was imputed
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL04      1      3520
    Field 'SE12244' was imputed
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

```


3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

D SE2REC1 1 3531
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (1)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SE2REC2 1 3532
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (2)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SE2REC3 1 3533
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (3)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SE2REC4 1 3534
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (4)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SE2AMT1 5 3535
 Amount of income received this month (1)
 In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT2 5 3540
 Amount of income received this month (2)
 In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT3 5 3545
 Amount of income received this month (3)
 In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT4 5 3550
 Amount of income received this month (4)

In dollars. Range = 0,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D SE22202 1 3555
Check item S2 - business I.D. number

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
9 .Not in universe

D SE22212 2 3556
How many hours per week did ...
usually work at this business
total hours = -9,99.

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
0 .None

D SE22214 1 3558
Do you think that the gross earnings
of this business will be \$1,000 or
more during the next 12 months

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SE22260

D SE22216 1 3559
Check item S2
Have questions SE22218 through SE22226
already been answered for this
business by another household member

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to SE22232
2 .No

D SE22218 1 3560
What was the total number of
employees working for this
business. Be sure to include ...

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .1 employee
2 .2 employees
3 .3 - 5 employees
4 .6 or more employees

D SE22220 1 3561
Was ...'s business incorporated

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to SE22224
2 .No

D SE22222 1 3562
Was ...'s business a sole

proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SE22232
2 .Partnership

D SE22224 1 3563
Aside from ... were any other
members of this household owners or
partners in this business

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SE22232

* *
* The next 3 fields (SE22226 through *
* SE22230) are possible answers to *
* the question: *
* *
* Which members (were owners or *
* partners in this business) *
* *

D SE22226 3 3564
Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE22228 3 3567
Person No. 101 - 199
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE22230 3 3570
Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE22232 1 3573
Was ... paid a regular salary from
this business during the 4-month
period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SE22234 1 3574
Did ... receive any (other) income from
the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SE22236 1 3575
Check item S3

D SE2IMP01 1 3612
 Self-employment imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field 'SE2OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP02 1 3613
 Self-employment imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field 'SE2IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP03 1 3614
 Self-employment imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field 'SE22214'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP04 1 3615
 Self-employment imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field 'SE22218'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP05 1 3616
 Self-employment imputation flag 5
 Imputation of field 'SE22220'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP06 1 3617
 Self-employment imputation flag 6
 Imputation of field 'SE22222'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP07 1 3618
 Self-employment imputation flag 7
 Imputation of field 'SE22232'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP08 1 3619
 Self-employment imputation flag 8
 Imputation of field 'SE22234'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP09 1 3620
 Self-employment imputation flag 9
 Imputation of field 'SE22254'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP10 1 3621
 Self-employment imputation flag 10

```

    Imputation of field 'SE22256'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP11      1      3622
    Self-employment imputation flag 11
    Imputation of field 'SE22260'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2CAL01      1      3623
    Field 'SE22238' was imputed
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL02      1      3624
    Field 'SE22240' was imputed
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL03      1      3625
    Field 'SE22242' was imputed
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL04      1      3626
    Field 'SE22244' was imputed
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

```

GEN-TYP1 DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I01REC1	1	3627
Reciprocity of Social Security income. Month 1 of the reference period U Persons 15 years old or older V 0.Not in universe 1.Yes 2.No		
D I01REC2	1	3628
Reciprocity of Social Security income. Month 2 of the reference period U Persons 15 years old or older V 0.Not in universe 1.Yes 2.No		
D I01REC3	1	3629
Reciprocity of Social Security income. Month 3 of the reference period		

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.Not in universe
1.Yes
2.No

D I01REC4 1 3630
 Reciency of Social Security income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.Not in universe
1.Yes
2.No

D I01AMT1 5 3631
 Amount of Social Security income
 received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9.Not in universe

D I01AMT2 5 3636
 Amount of Social Security income
 received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I01AMT3 5 3641
 Amount of Social Security income
 received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I01AMT4 5 3646
 Amount of Social Security income
 received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D KIDSSYN1 1 3651
 Reciency of Social Security income for
 children. Month 1 of the reference
 period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D KIDSSYN2 1 3652
 Reciency of Social Security income for
 children. Month 2 of the reference

period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D KIDSSYN3 1 3653
 Recipiency of Social Security income for
 children. Month 3 of the reference
 period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D KIDSSYN4 1 3654
 Recipiency of Social Security income for
 children. Month 4 of the reference
 period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D KDSSAMT1 4 3655
 Amount of Social Security income
 received for children. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -9 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT2 4 3659
 Amount of Social Security income
 received for children. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -9 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT3 4 3663
 Amount of Social Security income
 received for children. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -9 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT4 4 3667
 Amount of Social Security income
 received for children. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -9 .Not in universe

D SSRECIND 1 3671

Social Security reciprocity indicator
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Adult benefits received in own name only
2 .Only adult benefits received jointly with spouse
3 .Only child benefits received
4 .Adult benefits received in own name and child benefits received
5 .Adult benefits received jointly with spouse and child benefits recieved

D SS3004 1 3672
Check item A2
Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SS3006 1 3673
During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from Social Security received especially for the children
U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SS3008 1 3674
Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SS3012 1 3675
Did ... receive Social Security jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SS3014 1 3676
Check item A4
Has information about the amount received by ... from Social Security been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older

```

receiving Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  2 .No

D SS3064          2      3677
  Social Security sends out two types of
  checks; which color check does ...
  receive.
  Range = -1,3
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Green
  2 .Gold
  3 .Other
-1 .DK

D SS3066          2      3679
  Do ...'s payments usually come on
  the first of the month or the third.
  Range = -1,3
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .First
  2 .Third
  3 .Other
-1 .DK

D SS3068          1      3681
  Check item A7
  Were Social Security payments
  received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SS3086          1      3682
  Were all children living here
  covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  2 .No
*
* The next 6 fields (SS3088 through *
* SS3098) are possible answers to *
* the question: *
*
* Which children were covered *
*
D SS3088          3      3683

```

Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe

D SS3090 3 3686
Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe

D SS3092 3 3689
Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe

D SS3094 3 3692
Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe

D SS3096 3 3695
Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe

D SS3098 3 3698
Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe

D I01IMP01 1 3701
Social Security imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I01AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I01IMP02 1 3702
Social Security imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I01AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I01IMP03 1 3703
Social Security imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I01AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I01IMP04 1 3704
Social Security imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I01AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I01IMP05 1 3705
 Social Security imputation flag 5
 Imputation of field SS3008
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP06 1 3706
 Social Security imputation flag 6
 Imputation of field KDSSAMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP07 1 3707
 Social Security imputation flag 7
 Imputation of field KDSSAMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP08 1 3708
 Social Security imputation flag 8
 Imputation of field KDSSAMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP09 1 3709
 Social Security imputation flag 9
 Imputation of field KDSSAMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I02REC1 1 3710
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 40 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I02REC2 1 3711
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I02REC3 1 3712
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes

2 .No

D I02REC4 1 3713
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income. Month 4 of the reference
 period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I02AMT1 5 3714
 Amount of railroad retirement
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I02AMT2 5 3719
 Amount of railroad retirement
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I02AMT3 5 3724
 Amount of railroad retirement
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I02AMT4 5 3729
 Amount of railroad retirement
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D KIDRRYN1 1 3734
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 1 of the
 reference period

U Children age 0-17 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D KIDRRYN2 1 3735
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 2 of the
 reference period

U Children age 0-17 years old

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D KIDRRYN3 1 3736
 Recipiency of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D KIDRRYN4 1 3737
 Recipiency of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D KDRRAMT1 4 3738
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 received for children. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,5000. In dollars.
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V -9 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT2 4 3742
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 received for children. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,5000. In dollars.
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V -9 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT3 4 3746
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 received for children. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,5000. In dollars.
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V -9 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT4 4 3750
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 received for children. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,5000. In dollars.
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V -9 .Not in universe

D RRRECIND 1 3754
 Railroad retirement recipiency indicator
 U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Adult benefits received in own name only
2 .Only adult benefits received jointly
with spouse
3 .Only child benefits received
4 .Adult benefits received in own name and
child benefits received
5 .Adult benefits received jointly with
spouse and child benefits recieved

D RR3004 1 3755
Check item A2
Is ... a designated parent or guardian
of children under age 18

U Persons 15 years or older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D RR3006 1 3756
During this 4-month period, were any
separate payments from railroad
retirement received especially for the
children

U Persons 15 years or older
receiving railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D RR3008 1 3757
Did ... also receive a separate
payment for (himself/herself)
during any of these months

U Persons 15 years or older
receiving railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D RR3012 1 3758
Did ... receive railroad retirement
jointly with ...'s spouse

U Married Persons 15 years or older
receiving railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D RR3014 1 3759
Check item A4
Has information about the amount
received by ... from railroad retirement
been recorded during an interview
for ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older
receiving railroad retirement

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
 V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3090 3 3769
 Person No. 101-999
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
 V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3092 3 3772
 Person No. 101-999
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
 V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3094 3 3775
 Person No. 101-999
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
 V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3096 3 3778
 Person No. 101-999
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
 V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3098 3 3781
 Person No. 101-999
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
 V 0 .Not in universe

D I02IMP01 1 3784
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I02AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP02 1 3785
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I02AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP03 1 3786
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I02AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP04 1 3787
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I02AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP05 1 3788
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 5
 Imputation of field RR3008
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP06 1 3789
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 6
 Imputation of field KDRRAMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP07 1 3790
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 7
 Imputation of field KDRRAMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP08 1 3791
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 8
 Imputation of field KDRRAMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP09 1 3792
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 9
 Imputation of field KDRRAMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I03REC1 1 3793
 Reciency of Federal SSI income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I03REC2 1 3794
 Reciency of Federal SSI income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I03REC3 1 3795
 Reciency of Federal SSI income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I03REC4 1 3796
 Reciency of Federal SSI income.

Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I03AMT1 5 3797
Amount of Federal SSI income received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I03AMT2 5 3802
Amount of Federal SSI income received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I03AMT3 5 3807
Amount of Federal SSI income received.
Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I03AMT4 5 3812
Amount of Federal SSI income received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I03IMP01 1 3817
Federal SSI imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I03AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I03IMP02 1 3818
Federal SSI imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I03AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I03IMP03 1 3819
Federal SSI imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I03AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I03IMP04 1 3820
Federal SSI imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I03AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I05REC1 1 3821
 Reciency of State unemployment
 compensation income. Month 1
 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I05REC2 1 3822
 Reciency of State unemployment
 compensation income. Month 2
 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I05REC3 1 3823
 Reciency of State unemployment
 compensation income. Month 3
 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I05REC4 1 3824
 Reciency of State unemployment
 compensation income. Month 4
 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I05AMT1 5 3825
 Amount of State unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I05AMT2 5 3830
 Amount of State unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I05AMT3 5 3835
 Amount of State unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 3 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I05AMT4 5 3840
 Amount of State unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I05IMP01 1 3845
 State unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I05AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02 1 3846
 State unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I05AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I05IMP03 1 3847
 State unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I05AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04 1 3848
 State unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I05AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I06REC1 1 3849
 Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I06REC2 1 3850
 Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I06REC3 1 3851
 Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 3 of the reference
 period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I06REC4 1 3852
 Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
 benefits.Month 4 of the reference
 period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I06AMT1 5 3853
 Amount of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I06AMT2 5 3858
 Amount of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I06AMT3 5 3863
 Amount of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I06AMT4 5 3868
 Amount of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I06IMP01 1 3873
 Supplemental unemployment benefits
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I06AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02 1 3874
 Supplemental unemployment benefits
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I06AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03 1 3875
 Supplemental unemployment benefits
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I06AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04 1 3876
 Supplemental unemployment benefits
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I06AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I07REC1 1 3877
 Reciprocity of other unemployment
 compensation. Month 1 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I07REC2 1 3878
 Reciprocity of other unemployment
 compensation. Month 2 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I07REC3 1 3879
 Reciprocity of other unemployment
 compensation. Month 3 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I07REC4 1 3880
 Reciprocity of other unemployment
 compensation. Month 4 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I07AMT1 5 3881
Amount of other unemployment
compensation received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I07AMT2 5 3886
Amount of other unemployment
compensation income received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I07AMT3 5 3891
Amount of other unemployment
compensation received.
Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I07AMT4 5 3896
Amount of other unemployment
compensation received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I07IMP01 1 3901
Other unemployment compensation
imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I07AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I07IMP02 1 3902
Other unemployment compensation
imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I07AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I07IMP03 1 3903
Other unemployment compensation
imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I07AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I07IMP04 1 3904
Other unemployment compensation
imputation flag 4

Imputation of field I07AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I08REC1 1 3905
 Reciency of Veterans compensation
 or pension income. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I08REC2 1 3906
 Reciency of Veterans compensation
 or pension income. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I08REC3 1 3907
 Reciency of Veterans compensation
 or pension income. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I08REC4 1 3908
 Reciency of Veterans compensation
 or pension income. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I08AMT1 5 3909
 Amount of Veterans compensation or
 pension income received. Month 1
 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I08AMT2 5 3914
 Amount of Veterans compensation or
 pension income received. Month 2
 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I08AMT3 5 3919

Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I08AMT4 5 3924

Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

D VET3034 1 3929

Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving Veterans compensation or pension

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to next income source

2 .No

* *
* The next 10 fields (VET3036 through *
* VET3054) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* Which persons were covered *
* *

D VET3036 3 3930

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension

V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3038 3 3933

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension

V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3040 3 3936

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension

V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3042 3 3939

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension

V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3044 3 3942
 Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
 receiving Veterans compensation
 or pension

V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3046 3 3945
 Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
 receiving Veterans compensation
 or pension

V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3048 3 3948
 Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
 receiving Veterans compensation or
 pension

V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3050 3 3951
 Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
 receiving Veterans compensation or
 pension

V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3052 3 3954
 Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
 receiving Veterans compensation or
 pension

V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3054 3 3957
 Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
 receiving Veterans compensation or
 pension

V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3060 2 3960
 Is ... required to fill out an
 annual income questionnaire for the
 Veterans Administration

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
 Veterans compensation or pension

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
 2 .No - skip to next ISS code
 -1 .DK - skip to next ISS code

D I08IMP01 1 3962
 Veterans compensation or pension

imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I08AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I08IMP02 1 3963
 Veterans compensation or pension
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I08AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I08IMP03 1 3964
 Veterans compensation or pension
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I08AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I08IMP04 1 3965
 Veterans compensation or pension
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I08AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I10REC1 1 3966
 Reciprocity of workers compensation.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I10REC2 1 3967
 Reciprocity of workers compensation.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I10REC3 1 3968
 Reciprocity of workers compensation.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I10REC4 1 3969
 Reciprocity of workers compensation.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I10AMT1 5 3970
Amount of workers compensation received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I10AMT2 5 3975
Amount of workers compensation received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I10AMT3 5 3980
Amount of workers compensation received.
Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I10AMT4 5 3985
Amount of workers compensation received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I10IMP01 1 3990
Workers compensation imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I10AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I10IMP02 1 3991
Workers compensation imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I10AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I10IMP03 1 3992
Workers compensation imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I10AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I10IMP04 1 3993
Workers compensation imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I10AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I12REC1 1 3994
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness
payments. Month 1 of the reference
period

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I12REC2 1 3995
 Reciency of employer or union sickness
 payments. Month 2 of the reference
 period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I12REC3 1 3996
 Reciency of employer or union sickness
 payments. Month 3 of the reference
 period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I12REC4 1 3997
 Reciency of employer or union sickness
 payments. Month 4 of the reference
 period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I12AMT1 5 3998
 Amount of employer or union sickness
 payments received. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I12AMT2 5 4003
 Amount of employer or union sickness
 payments received. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I12AMT3 5 4008
 Amount of employer or union sickness
 payments received. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I12AMT4 5 4013

Amount of employer or union sickness
payments received. Month 4 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I12IMP01 1 4018
Employer or union sickness plan
imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I12AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I12IMP02 1 4019
Employer or union sickness plan
imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I12AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I12IMP03 1 4020
Employer or union sickness plan
imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I12AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I12IMP04 1 4021
Employer or union sickness plan
imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I12AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I13REC1 1 4022
Reciprocity of private disability
insurance income. Month 1 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I13REC2 1 4023
Reciprocity of private disability
insurance income. Month 2 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I13REC3 1 4024
Reciprocity of private disability
insurance income. Month 3 of the
reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I13REC4 1 4025
Recipiency of private disability
insurance income. Month 4 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I13AMT1 5 4026
Amount of private disability insurance
income received. Month 1 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I13AMT2 5 4031
Amount of private disability insurance
income received. Month 2 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I13AMT3 5 4036
Amount of private disability insurance
income received. Month 3 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I13AMT4 5 4041
Amount of private disability insurance
income received. Month 4 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I13IMP01 1 4046
Private disability insurance
imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I13AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I13IMP02 1 4047
Private disability insurance
imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I13AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I13IMP03 1 4048
 Private disability insurance
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I13AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I13IMP04 1 4049
 Private disability insurance
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I13AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I20REC1 1 4050
 Reciprocity of AFDC income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I20REC2 1 4051
 Reciprocity of AFDC income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I20REC3 1 4052
 Reciprocity of AFDC income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I20REC4 1 4053
 Reciprocity of AFDC income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I20AMT1 5 4054
 Amount of AFDC income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9,99999
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D G1-FILL1 1 4059

receiving AFDC
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3040 3 4085
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving AFDC
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3042 3 4088
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving AFDC
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3044 3 4091
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving AFDC
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3046 3 4094
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving AFDC
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3048 3 4097
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving AFDC
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3050 3 4100
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving AFDC
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3052 3 4103
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving AFDC
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3054 3 4106
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving AFDC
 V 0 .Not in universe

D I20IMP01 1 4109
 AFDC imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I20AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I20IMP02 1 4110
 AFDC imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I20AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I20IMP03 1 4111
 AFDC imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I20AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I20IMP04 1 4112
 AFDC imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I20AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I21REC1 1 4113
 Reciprocity of general assistance income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I21REC2 1 4114
 Reciprocity of general assistance income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I21REC3 1 4115
 Reciprocity of general assistance income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I21REC4 1 4116
 Reciprocity of general assistance income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I21AMT1 5 4117
 Amount of general assistance income
 received. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D GA3042 3 4147
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3044 3 4150
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3046 3 4153
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3048 3 4156
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3050 3 4159
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3052 3 4162
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3054 3 4165
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D I21IMP01 1 4168
 General assistance imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I21AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I21IMP02 1 4169
 General assistance imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I21AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I21IMP03 1 4170
 General assistance imputation flag 3

Imputation of field I21AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I21IMP04 1 4171
 General assistance imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I21AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I23REC1 1 4172
 Reciprocity of foster child care
 payments. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I23REC2 1 4173
 Reciprocity of foster child care
 payments. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I23REC3 1 4174
 Reciprocity of foster child care
 payments. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I23REC4 1 4175
 Reciprocity of foster child care
 payments. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I23AMT1 5 4176
 Amount of foster child care payments
 received. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I23AMT2 5 4181
 Amount of foster child care payments

Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3044 3 4209
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3046 3 4212
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3048 3 4215
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3050 3 4218
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3052 3 4221
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3054 3 4224
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
 V 0 .Not in universe

D I23IMP01 1 4227
 Foster child care imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I23AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP02 1 4228
 Foster child care imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I23AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP03 1 4229
 Foster child care imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I23AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP04 1 4230
Foster child care imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I23AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I24REC1 1 4231
Reciprocity of other welfare.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I24REC2 1 4232
Reciprocity of other welfare.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I24REC3 1 4233
Reciprocity of other welfare.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I24REC4 1 4234
Reciprocity of other welfare.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I24AMT1 5 4235
Amount of other welfare received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I24AMT2 5 4240
Amount of other welfare received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I24AMT3 5 4245
Amount of other welfare received.
Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332

Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
 V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3048 3 4274
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
 V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3050 3 4277
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
 V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3052 3 4280
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
 V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3054 3 4283
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
 V 0 .Not in universe

D I24IMP01 1 4286
 Other welfare imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I24AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I24IMP02 1 4287
 Other welfare imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I24AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I24IMP03 1 4288
 Other welfare imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I24AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I24IMP04 1 4289
 Other welfare imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I24AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D WIC3138 1 4290
 Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last
 month. Month 4
 U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC

vouchers
V 9 .Not in universe
0 .No
1 .Yes

D WIC3140 1 4291
 Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
 2 months ago. Month 3
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
 WIC vouchers
V 9 .Not in universe
0 .No
1 .Yes

D WIC3142 1 4292
 Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
 3 months ago. Month 2
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
 WIC vouchers
V 9 .Not in universe
0 .No
1 .Yes

D WIC3144 1 4293
 Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
 4 months ago. Month 1
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
 WIC vouchers
V 9 .Not in universe
0 .No
1 .Yes

D I25IMP01 1 4294
 WIC imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field WIC3138
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I25IMP02 1 4295
 WIC imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field WIC3140
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I25IMP03 1 4296
 WIC imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field WIC3142
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I25IMP04 1 4297
 WIC imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field WIC3144
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I27REC1 1 4298

Reciprocity of food stamps.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I27REC2 1 4299
Reciprocity of food stamps.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I27REC3 1 4300
Reciprocity of food stamps.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I27REC4 1 4301
Reciprocity of food stamps.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I27AMT1 5 4302
Amount of food stamps received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I27AMT2 5 4307
Amount of food stamps received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I27AMT3 5 4312
Amount of food stamps received.
Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I27AMT4 5 4317
Amount of food stamps received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3116 3 4344
 Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3118 3 4347
 Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3120 3 4350
 Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 0 .Not in universe

D I27IMP01 1 4353
 Food stamp imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I27AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I27IMP02 1 4354
 Food stamp imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I27AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I27IMP03 1 4355
 Food stamp imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I27AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I27IMP04 1 4356
 Food stamp imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I27AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I28REC1 1 4357
 Reciprocity of child support payments.
 Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I28REC2 1 4358
 Reciprocity of child support payments.
 Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I28REC3 1 4359
 Reciency of child support payments.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I28REC4 1 4360
 Reciency of child support payments.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I28AMT1 5 4361
 Amount of child support payments
 received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I28AMT2 5 4366
 Amount of child support payments
 received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I28AMT3 5 4371
 Amount of child support payments
 received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I28AMT4 5 4376
 Amount of child support payments
 received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I28IMP01 1 4381
 Child support imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I28AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I28IMP02 1 4382
 Child support imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I28AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I28IMP03 1 4383
 Child support imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I28AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I28IMP04 1 4384
 Child support imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I28AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I29REC1 1 4385
 Reciprocity of alimony payments.
 Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I29REC2 1 4386
 Reciprocity of alimony payments.
 Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I29REC3 1 4387
 Reciprocity of alimony payments.
 Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I29REC4 1 4388
 Reciprocity of alimony payments.
 Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I29AMT1 5 4389
 Amount of alimony payments received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I29AMT2 5 4394
Amount of alimony payments received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I29AMT3 5 4399
Amount of alimony payments received.
Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I29AMT4 5 4404
Amount of alimony payments received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I29IMP01 1 4409
Alimony payments imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I29AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I29IMP02 1 4410
Alimony payments imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I29AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I29IMP03 1 4411
Alimony payments imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I29AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I29IMP04 1 4412
Alimony payments imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I29AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I30REC1 1 4413
Reciprocity of company or union pension
income. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I30REC2 1 4414
Reciprocity of company or union pension

income. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I30REC3 1 4415
Reciency of company or union pension
income. Month 3 of the reference
period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I30REC4 1 4416
Reciency of company or union pension
income. Month 4 of the reference
period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I30AMT1 5 4417
Amount of company or union pension
income received. Month 1 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I30AMT2 5 4422
Amount of company or union pension
income received. Month 2 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I30AMT3 5 4427
Amount of company or union pension
income received. Month 3 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I30AMT4 5 4432
Amount of company or union pension
income received. Month 4 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I30IMP01 1 4437

Company or union pension imputation
 flag 1
 Imputation of field I30AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I30IMP02 1 4438
 Company or union pension imputation
 flag 2
 Imputation of field I30AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I30IMP03 1 4439
 Company or union pension imputation
 flag 3
 Imputation of field I30AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I30IMP04 1 4440
 Company or union pension imputation
 flag 4
 Imputation of field I30AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I31REC1 1 4441
 Reciprocity of Federal civil service
 pension income. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I31REC2 1 4442
 Reciprocity of Federal civil service
 pension income. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I31REC3 1 4443
 Reciprocity of Federal civil service
 pension income. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I31REC4 1 4444
 Reciprocity of Federal civil service
 pension income. Month 4 of the

reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I31AMT1 5 4445
Amount of Federal civil service pension
income received. Month 1 of the
reference period. Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I31AMT2 5 4450
Amount of Federal civil service pension
income received. Month 2 of the
reference period. Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I31AMT3 5 4455
Amount of Federal civil service pension
income received. Month 3 of the
reference period. Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I31AMT4 5 4460
Amount of Federal civil service pension
income received. Month 4 of the
reference period. Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I31IMP01 1 4465
Federal civilian pension imputation
flag 1
Imputation of field I31AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I31IMP02 1 4466
Federal civilian pension imputation
flag 2
Imputation of field I31AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I31IMP03 1 4467
Federal civilian pension imputation
flag 3
Imputation of field I31AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I31IMP04 1 4468
Federal civilian pension imputation

flag 4
Imputation of field I31AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I32REC1 1 4469
Reciency of U.S. military retirement
income. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I32REC2 1 4470
Reciency of U.S. military retirement
income. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I32REC3 1 4471
Reciency of U.S. military retirement
income. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I32REC4 1 4472
Reciency of U.S. military retirement
income. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I32AMT1 5 4473
Amount of U.S. military retirement income
received. Month 1 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I32AMT2 5 4478
Amount of U.S. military retirement income
received. Month 2 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I32AMT3 5 4483
Amount of U.S. military retirement
income received. Month 3 of the
reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I32AMT4 5 4488
Amount of U.S. military retirement
income received. Month 4 of the
reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I32IMP01 1 4493
Military retirement imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I32AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I32IMP02 1 4494
Military retirement imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I32AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I32IMP03 1 4495
Military retirement imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I32AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I32IMP04 1 4496
Military retirement imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I32AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I34REC1 1 4497
Reciprocity of State government pension
income. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I34REC2 1 4498
Reciprocity of State government pension
income. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I34REC3 1 4499
Reciprocity of State government pension
income. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I34REC4 1 4500

Reciprocity of State government pension
 income. Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I34AMT1 5 4501
 Amount of State government pension
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I34AMT2 5 4506
 Amount of State government pension
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I34AMT3 5 4511
 Amount of State government pension
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I34AMT4 5 4516
 Amount of State government pension
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I34IMP01 1 4521
 State government pension imputation
 flag 1
 Imputation of field I34AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I34IMP02 1 4522
 State government pension imputation
 flag 2
 Imputation of field I34AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I34IMP03 1 4523
 State government pension imputation
 flag 3
 Imputation of field I34AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I34IMP04 1 4524

State government pension imputation
 flag 4
 Imputation of field I34AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I35REC1 1 4525
 Reciency of local government pension
 income. Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I35REC2 1 4526
 Reciency of local government pension
 income. Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I35REC3 1 4527
 Reciency of local government pension
 income. Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I35REC4 1 4528
 Reciency of local government pension
 income. Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I35AMT1 5 4529
 Amount of local government pension income
 received. Month 1 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I35AMT2 5 4534
 Amount of local government pension income
 received. Month 2 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I35AMT3 5 4539
 Amount of local government pension income
 received. Month 3 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I35AMT4 5 4544
Amount of local government pension income
received. Month 4 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I35IMP01 1 4549
Local government pension imputation
flag 1
Imputation of field I35AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I35IMP02 1 4550
Local government pension imputation
flag 2
Imputation of field I35AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I35IMP03 1 4551
Local government pension imputation
flag 3
Imputation of field I35AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I35IMP04 1 4552
Local government pension imputation
flag 4
Imputation of field I35AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I36REC1 1 4553
Reciprocity of life insurance income
Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I36REC2 1 4554
Reciprocity of life insurance income
Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .no

D I36REC3 1 4555
Reciprocity of life insurance income
Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .no

D I36REC4 1 4556
 Recipiency of life insurance income
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I36AMT1 5 4557
 Amount of life insurance income
 received. Month 1 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I36AMT2 5 4562
 Amount of life insurance income
 received. Month 2 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I36AMT3 5 4567
 Amount of life insurance income
 received. Month 3 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I36AMT4 5 4572
 Amount of life insurance income
 received. Month 4 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I36IMP01 1 4577
 Life insurance income imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I36AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I36IMP02 1 4578
 Life insurance income imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I36AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I36IMP03 1 4579
 Life insurance income imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I36AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I36IMP04 1 4580
 Life insurance income imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I36AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I37REC1 1 4581
 Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I37REC2 1 4582
 Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I37REC3 1 4583
 Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I37REC4 1 4584
 Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I37AMT1 5 4585
 Amount of estates and trusts income
 received. Month 1 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I37AMT2 5 4590
 Amount of estates and trusts income
 received. Month 2 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I37AMT3 5 4595
 Amount of estates and trusts income
 received. Month 3 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I37AMT4 5 4600
 Amount of estates and trusts income
 received. Month 4 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I37IMP01 1 4605
 Estates and trusts imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I37AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I37IMP02 1 4606
 Estates and trusts imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I37AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I37IMP03 1 4607
 Estates and trusts imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I37AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I37IMP04 1 4608
 Estates and trusts imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I37AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I38REC1 1 4609
 Reciprocity of other retirement,
 disability or survivor payments income.
 Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I38REC2 1 4610
 Reciprocity of other retirement,
 disability or survivor payments income.
 Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I38REC3 1 4611
 Reciprocity of other retirement,
 disability or survivor payments income.
 Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I38REC4 1 4612
 Recipiency of other retirement,
 disability or survivor payments income.
 Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I38AMT1 5 4613
 Amount of other retirement, disability
 or survivor payments income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I38AMT2 5 4618
 Amount of other retirement, disability
 or survivor payments income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I38AMT3 5 4623
 Amount of other retirement, disability
 or survivor payments income received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I38AMT4 5 4628
 Amount of other retirement, disability
 or survivor payments income received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I38IMP01 1 4633
 Other retirement, disability or
 survivor payments imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I38AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02 1 4634
 Other retirement, disability or
 survivor payments imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I38AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03 1 4635
 Other retirement, disability or
 survivor payments imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I38AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04 1 4636
 Other retirement, disability or
 survivor payments imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I38AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I40REC1 1 4637
 Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education
 benefits. Month 1 of the reference
 period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I40REC2 1 4638
 Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education
 benefits. Month 2 of the reference
 period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I40REC3 1 4639
 Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education
 benefits. Month 3 of the reference
 period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I40REC4 1 4640
 Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education
 benefits. Month 4 of the reference
 period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I40AMT1 5 4641
 Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
 received. Month 1 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V -9 .Not in universe

D I40AMT2 5 4646
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
received. Month 2 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332
UPersons 17 to 49 years old
V -9 .Not in universe

D I40AMT3 5 4651
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
received. Month 3 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V -9 .Not in universe

D I40AMT4 5 4656
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
received. Month 4 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V -9 .Not in universe

D I40IMP01 1 4661
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
flag1
Imputation of field I40AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I40IMP02 1 4662
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
flag 2
Imputation of field I40AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I40IMP03 1 4663
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
flag 3
Imputation of field I40AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I40IMP04 1 4664
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
flag 4
Imputation of field I40AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I50REC1 1 4665
Reciprocity of income from charitable
groups. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes

2 .No

D I50REC2 1 4666
 Reciprocity of income from charitable
 groups. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I50REC3 1 4667
 Reciprocity of income from charitable
 groups. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I50REC4 1 4668
 Reciprocity of income from charitable
 groups. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I50AMT1 5 4669
 Amount of income received from
 charitable groups. Month 1 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I50AMT2 5 4674
 Amount of income received from
 charitable groups. Month 2 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I50AMT3 5 4679
 Amount of income received from
 charitable groups. Month 3 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I50AMT4 5 4684
 Amount of income received from
 charitable groups. Month 4 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I50IMP01 1 4689
 Charitable group imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I50AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I50IMP02 1 4690
 Charitable group imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I50AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I50IMP03 1 4691
 Charitable group imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I50AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I50IMP04 1 4692
 Charitable group imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I50AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I51REC1 1 4693
 Reciprocity of money from relatives or
 friends. Month 1 of the reference
 period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I51REC2 1 4694
 Reciprocity of money from relatives or
 friends. Month 2 of the reference
 period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .no

D I51REC3 1 4695
 Reciprocity of money from relatives or
 friends. Month 3 of the reference
 period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I51REC4 1 4696
 Reciprocity of money from relatives or
 friends. Month 4 of the reference
 period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I51AMT1 5 4697
Amount of money received from relatives
or friends. Month 1 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I51AMT2 5 4702
Amount of money received from relatives
or friends. Month 2 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I51AMT3 5 4707
Amount of money received from relatives
or friends. Month 3 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I51AMT4 5 4712
Amount of money received from relatives
or friends. Month 4 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I51IMP01 1 4717
Money from relatives or friends
imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I51AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I51IMP02 1 4718
Money from relatives or friends
imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I51AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I51IMP03 1 4719
Money from relatives or friends
imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I51AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I51IMP04 1 4720
Money from relatives or friends
imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I51AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I52REC1 1 4721

Reciency of lump sum payments.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I52REC2 1 4722
Reciency of lump sum payments.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .NO

D I52REC3 1 4723
Reciency of lump sum payments.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I52REC4 1 4724
Reciency of lump sum payments.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I52AMT1 5 4725
Amount of lump sum payments received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I52AMT2 5 4730
Amount of lump sum payments received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I52AMT3 5 4735
Amount of lump sum payments received.
Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I52AMT4 5 4740
Amount of lump sum payments received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I52IMP01 1 4745
 Lump sum payment imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I52AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I52IMP02 1 4746
 Lump sum payment imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I52AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I52IMP03 1 4747
 Lump sum payment imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I52AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I52IMP04 1 4748
 Lump sum payment imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I52AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I53REC1 1 4749
 Reciprocity of income from roomers or
 boarders. Month 1 of the reference
 period

UPersons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I53REC2 1 4750
 Reciprocity of income from roomers or
 boarders. Month 2 of the reference
 period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I53REC3 1 4751
 Reciprocity of income from roomers or
 boarders. Month 3 of the reference
 period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I53REC4 1 4752
 Reciprocity of income from roomers or
 boarders. Month 4 of the reference
 period

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I53AMT1 5 4753
 Amount of income from roomers or
 boarders received. Month 1 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I53AMT2 5 4758
 Amount of income from roomers or
 boarders received. Month 2 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I53AMT3 5 4763
 Amount of income from roomers or
 boarders received. Month 3 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I53AMT4 5 4768
 Amount of income from roomers or
 boarders received. Month 4 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I53IMP01 1 4773
 Income from roomers or boarders
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I53AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I53IMP02 1 4774
 Income from roomers or boarders
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I53AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I53IMP03 1 4775
 Income from roomers or boarders
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I53AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I53IMP04 1 4776
 Income from roomers or boarders
 imputation flag 4

Imputation of field I53AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I54REC1 1 4777
 Reciency of income from National Guard
 or reserve pay. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I54REC2 1 4778
 Reciency of income from National
 Guard or reserve pay. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I54REC3 1 4779
 Reciency of income from National
 Guard or reserve pay. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I54REC4 1 4780
 Reciency of income from National
 Guard or reserve pay. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I54AMT1 5 4781
 Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I54AMT2 5 4786
 Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I54AMT3 5 4791
 Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
 income received. Month 3 of the

reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I54AMT4 5 4796
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
income received. Month 4 of the
reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I54IMP01 1 4801
National Guard or reserve pay imputation
flag1
Imputation of field I54AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I54IMP02 1 4802
National Guard or reserve pay imputation
flag 2
Imputation of field I54AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I54IMP03 1 4803
National Guard or reserve pay imputation
flag 3
Imputation of field I54AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I54IMP04 1 4804
National Guard or reserve pay imputation
flag 4
Imputation of field I54AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I55REC1 1 4805
Reciprocity of incidental or casual
earnings income. Month 1 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I55REC2 1 4806
Reciprocity of incidental or casual
earnings income. Month 2 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I55REC3 1 4807
 Reciprocity of incidental or casual
 earnings income. Month 3 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I55REC4 1 4808
 Reciprocity of incidental or casual
 earnings income. Month 4 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I55AMT1 5 4809
 Amount of incidental or casual earnings
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I55AMT2 5 4814
 Amount of incidental or casual earnings
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I55AMT3 5 4819
 Amount of incidental or casual earnings
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I55AMT4 5 4824
 Amount of incidental or casual earnings
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I55IMP01 1 4829
 Casual earnings imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I55AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I55IMP02 1 4830

Casual earnings imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I55AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I55IMP03 1 4831
 Casual earnings imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I55AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I55IMP04 1 4832
 Casual earnings imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I55AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I56REC1 1 4833
 Reciprocity of other cash income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I56REC2 1 4834
 Reciprocity of other cash income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I56REC3 1 4835
 Reciprocity of other cash income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I56REC4 1 4836
 Reciprocity of other cash income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I56AMT1 5 4837
 Amount of other cash income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I56AMT2 5 4842

Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I75REC2 1 4862
 Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I75REC3 1 4863
 Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I75REC4 1 4864
 Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I75AMT1 6 4865
 Amount of undisclosable income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9,166660
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I75AMT2 6 4871
 Amount of undisclosable income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9,166660
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I75AMT3 6 4877
 Amount of undisclosable income received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9,166660
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I75AMT4 6 4883
 Amount of undisclosable income received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9,166660
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I75IMP01 1 4889
Undisclosable income imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I75AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I75IMP02 1 4890
Undisclosable income imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I75AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I75IMP03 1 4891
Undisclosable income imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I75AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I75IMP04 1 4892
Undisclosable income imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I75AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

GEN-TYP2 DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

*		*
*	The next 16 fields contain	*
*	assets 100-103 by months 1-4.	*
*		*
*	J100YN-1....4	*
*	JINT1001....4	*
*	O100YN-1....4	*
*	OINT1001....4	*
*		*

D J100YN-1 1 4893
Were assets 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J100YN-2 1 4894
Were assets 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D J100YN-3 1 4895
Were assets 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples

- V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J100YN-4 1 4896
Were assets 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples

- V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JINT1001 4 4897
Amount of interest income received
jointly with spouse from income sources
100 through 103 for month 1 of the
reference period.
In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples

- V -9 .Not in universe
V 0 .None

D JINT1002 4 4901
Amount of interest income received
jointly with spouse from income sources
100 through 103 for month 2 of the
reference period.
In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples

- V -9 .Not in universe
0 .None

D JINT1003 4 4905
Amount of interest income received
jointly with spouse from income sources
100 through 103 for month 3 of the
reference period.
In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples

- V -9 .Not in universe
0 .None

D JINT1004 4 4909

Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period.

In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V -9 .Not in universe

0 .None

D O100YN-1 1 4913

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D O100YN-2 1 4914

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D O100YN-3 1 4915

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D O100YN-4 1 4916

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D OINT1001 4 4917

Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

0 .None

* J104YN-1....4 *
* JINT1041....4 *
* O104YN-1....4 *
* OINT1041....4 *
* *

D J104YN-1 1 4935
Were assets 104 through 107 owned
jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J104YN-2 1 4936
Were assets 104 through 107 owned
jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J104YN-3 1 4937
Were assets 104 through 107 owned
jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J104YN-4 1 4938
Were assets 104 through 107 owned
jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JINT1041 4 4939
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income sources 104 through
107 for month 1 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V -9 .Not in universe
0 .None

D JINT1042 4 4943

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V -9 .Not in universe

0 .None

D JINT1043 4 4947

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V -9 .Not in universe

0 .None

D JINT1044 4 4951

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V -9 .Not in universe

0 .None

D O104YN-1 1 4955

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D O104YN-2 1 4956

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D O104YN-3 1 4957

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D O104YN-4 1 4958

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OINT1041 4 4959
 Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D OINT1042 4 4963
 Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D OINT1043 4 4967
 Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D OINT1044 4 4971
 Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D JCALC104 1 4975
 Were the fields "JINT1041....4" calculated based on reported account balances

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .No, not calculated
 1 .Yes, interest was calculated
 9 .Not in universe

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JDIR1101 4 4981
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 for month
1 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -9 .Not in universe
0 .None

D JDIR1102 4 4985
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 for month
2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -9 .Not in universe
0 .None

D JDIR1103 4 4989
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 for month
3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -9 .Not in universe
0 .None

D JDIR1104 4 4993
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 for month
4 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -9 .Not in universe
0 .None

D O110RYN1 1 4997
Were dividend checks received in own
name in month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D O110RYN2 1 4998
Were dividend checks received in own
name in month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D O110RYN3 1 4999
 Were dividend checks received in own
 name in month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D O110RYN4 1 5000
 Were dividend checks received in own
 name in month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D ODIR1101 4 5001
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income source 110 for month 1 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
Range= -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D ODIR1102 4 5005
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income source 110 for month 2 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D ODIR1103 4 5009
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income source 110 for month 3 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D ODIR1104 4 5013
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income source 110 for month 4 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

0 .None

D J110CYN1 1 5017
Were credited dividends from source
110 earned jointly with spouse in month
1 of the reference period.
earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of
the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J110CYN2 1 5018
Were credited dividends from source 110
earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J110CYN3 1 5019
Were credited dividends from source 110
earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J110CYN4 1 5020
Were credited dividends from source 110
earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JDIC1101 4 5021
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 and
reinvested for month 1 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
couples
V -9 .Not in universe
0 .None

D JDIC1102 4 5025
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 and

reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D JDIC1103 4 5029
 Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D JDIC1104 4 5033
 Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D O110CYN1 1 5037
 Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D O110CYN2 1 5038
 Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D O110CYN3 1 5039
 Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

*	O120YN-1....4	*
*	ORNT1201....4	*
*	OJ120YN1....4	*
*	OJRT1201....4	*
*		*
*		*

D J120YN-1 1 5057
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of
the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J120YN-2 1 5058
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J120YN-3 1 5059
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J120YN-4 1 5060
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JRNT1201 5 5061
Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with spouse for month 1 of the
reference period.
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V -9 .Not in universe
0 .None

D JRNT1202 5 5066
Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with spouse for month 2 of the reference
period.
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V -9 .Not in universe
0 .None

D JRNT1203 5 5071
Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with spouse for month 3 of the reference
period.
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V -9 .Not in universe
0 .None

D JRNT1204 5 5076
Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with spouse for month 4 of the reference
period.
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V -9 .Not in universe
0 .None

D O120YN-1 1 5081
Was rental income received from property
owned in own name in month 1 of the
reference period.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D O120YN-2 1 5082
Was rental income received from property
owned in own name in month 2 of the
reference period.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D O120YN-3 1 5083
Was rental income received from property
owned in own name in month 3 of the
reference period.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D O120YN-4 1 5084
Was rental income received from property
owned in own name in month 4 of the
reference period.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15

years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D ORNT1201 5 5085
 Amount of rental income cleared in own
 name for month 1 of the reference period.
 Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D ORNT1202 5 5090
 Amount of rental income cleared in own
 name for month 2 of the reference period.
 Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D ORNT1203 5 5095
 Amount of rental income cleared in own
 name for month 3 of the reference period.
 Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D ORNT1204 5 5100
 Amount of rental income cleared in own
 name for month 4 of the reference period.
 Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D OJ120YN1 1 5105
 Was rental income received from property
 owned jointly with others in month 1 of
 the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
 other than spouse

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OJ120YN2 1 5106
 Was rental income received from property
 owned jointly with others in month 2 of
 the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
 other than spouse

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OJ120YN3 1 5107
 Was rental income received from property
 owned jointly with others in month 3 of
 the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
 other than spouse

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OJ120YN4 1 5108
 Was rental income received from property
 owned jointly with others in month 4 of
 the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
 other than spouse

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OJRT1201 5 5109
 Amount of rental income cleared jointly
 with others for month 1 of the reference
 period. Dollar amount range =
 -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
 other than spouse

V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D OJRT1202 5 5114
 Amount of rental income cleared jointly
 with others for month 2 of the reference
 period. Dollar amount range =
 -2500,2500

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
 other than spouse

V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D OJRT1203 5 5119
 Amount of rental income cleared jointly
 with others for month 3 of the reference
 period. Dollar amount range =
 -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
 other than spouse

V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D OJRT1204 5 5124
 Amount of rental income cleared jointly
 with others for month 4 of the reference

period. Dollar amount range =
-2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse

V -9 .Not in universe
0 .None

* *
* The next 24 fields contain income *
* source code 130 (mortgages) by *
* months 1-4. *
* *
* JMTGNYN1....4 *
* JMORTYN1....4 *
* JMAM1301....4 *
* OMTGNYN1....4 *
* OMORTYN1....4 *
* OMAM1301....4 *
* *

D JMTGNYN1 1 5129
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
for month 1 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JMTGNYN2 1 5130
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
for month 2 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JMTGNYN3 1 5131
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
for month 3 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JMTGNYN4 1 5132
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
for month 4 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JMORTYN1 1 5133
Was interest received from jointly owned

mortgage for month 1 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D JMORTYN2 1 5134
 Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 2 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D JMORTYN3 1 5135
 Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 3 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D JMORTYN4 1 5136
 Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 4 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D JMAM1301 4 5137
 Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D JMAM1302 4 5141
 Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D JMAM1303 4 5145
 Amount of mortgage interest earned
 jointly with spouse for month 3 of the
 reference period. In dollars. Range
 = -9,2500.
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D JMAM1304 4 5149
 Amount of mortgage interest earned
 jointly with spouse for month 4 of the
 reference period. In dollars. Range
 = -9,2500.
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D OMTGNYN1 1 5153
 Was mortgage held in own name in month
 1 of the reference period.
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OMTGNYN2 1 5154
 Was mortgage held in own name in month 2
 of the reference period.
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OMTGNYN3 1 5155
 Was mortgage held in own name in month 3
 of the reference period.
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OMTGNYN4 1 5156
 Was mortgage held in own name in month
 4 of the reference period.
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OMORTYN1 1 5157
 Was interest received from mortgage held
 in own name for month 1 of the reference
 period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OMORTYN2 1 5158
 Was interest received from mortgage held
 in own name for month 2 of the reference
 period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OMORTYN3 1 5159
 Was interest received from mortgage held
 in own name for month 3 of the reference
 period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OMORTYN4 1 5160
 Was interest received from mortgage held
 in own name for month 4 of the reference
 period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OMAM1301 4 5161
 Amount of mortgage interest earned in
 own name for month 1 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None

D OMAM1302 4 5165
 Amount of mortgage interest earned in
 own name for month 2 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe
 0 .None


```

*   Asset types owned   *
*                       *

D SC4300      1      5201
  ISS code 100 - regular/passbook
  savings accounts
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4302      1      5202
  ISS code 101 - money market deposit
  accounts
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4304      1      5203
  ISS code 102 - certificates of
  deposit or other savings
  certificates
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4306      1      5204
  ISS code 103 - NOW, super NOW or
  other interest earning checking
  accounts
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4308      1      5205
  Check item A11
  Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .No spouse in household - skip
  To SC4320
  2 .Interview for spouse not yet
  conducted
  3 .Interview for spouse already
  conducted - skip to SC4318

D SC4310      1      5206
  Did ... own any of these assets
  jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 100-103 owned by persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4320

```



```

*      Check item A12                *
*      Asset types owned             *
*                                     *

D SC4400      1      5220
  ISS code 104 - money market funds
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4402      1      5221
  ISS code 105 - U.S. government
  securities
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4404      1      5222
  ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate
  bonds
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4406      1      5223
  ISS code 107 - other interest-earning
  assets
UPersons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4408      1      5224
  Check item A13
  Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .No spouse in household - skip
  to SC4420
  2 .Interview for spouse not yet
  conducted
  3 .Interview for spouse already
  conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410      1      5225
  Did ... own any of these assets
  jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 104-107 owned by persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412      5      5226

```

What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held assets during the 4-month period

Range = 0,20000

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4416 1 5231

If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC4418 1 5232

Besides the assets owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any of these in ...'s own name

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4420 5 5233

What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these assets during the 4-month period. In dollars.

Range = 0,10000

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in univierse

D SC4424 1 5238

If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code

2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4500 1 5239

Did ... receive any dividend checks for owned stocks or mutual fund shares during these 4 months

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC4512

D SC4502 1 5240

Check item A14

Interview status of ...'s spouse

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .No spouse in household - skip
to SC4508

2 .Interview for spouse not yet
conducted

3 .Interview for spouse already
conducted - skip to SC4508

D SC4504 5 5241

During the past 4 months how much
was received in dividend checks

Made out jointly to ... and ...'s
(husband/wife). In dollars.

Range = -9,20000

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -9.Not in universe

0.None

D SC4506 1 5246

If I were to call back later would
you be able to provide me with an
estimate

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC4508 5 5247

During this 4-month period, how
much did ... receive in dividend
checks (in ...'s name only)

Range = -9,10000

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V -9.Not in universe

0.None

D SC4510 1 5252

If I were to call back later would
you be able to provide me with an
estimate

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC4512 1 5253

Did ... earn any (other) dividends
that were credited against a margin

account or automatically reinvested
 in additional shares of stock
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4514 1 5254
 Check item A15
 Interview status of ...'s spouse
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 to SC4518
 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 conducted
 3 .Interview for spouse already
 conducted - skip to SC4518

D SC4516 5 5255
 During the 4-month period how much
 of these kinds of dividends did ...
 earn jointly with ...'s (husband/
 wife). In dollars.
 Range = -9,20000.
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V -9.Not in universe
 0.None

D SC4518 5 5260
 During the 4-month period, how much
 of these kinds of dividends did ...
 earn (in ...'s name only)
 Range = -9,10000.
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V -9.Not in universe
 0.None - skip to next ISS code

D SC4600 1 5265
 Check item A16
 Interview status of ...'s spouse .
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 to SC4610
 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 conducted
 3 .Interview for spouse already
 conducted - skip to SC4610

D SC4602 1 5266
 Did ... receive any rental income
 from property owned jointly by ...
 and ...'s (husband/wife)
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married

couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC4610

D SC4604 5 5267
About how much was received in
gross rent from this property
during the 4-month period.
Range = 0,20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4606 6 5272
What is your best estimate of the
amount that was cleared after
expenses. Negative amount indicates
loss.
Dollar amount range = -20000,20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4610 1 5278
Did ... receive rental income from
property owned entirely in ...'s
own name
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC4618

D SC4612 5 5279
About how much was received in
gross rent from this property
during the 4-month period
Range = 0,10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4614 6 5284
What is your best estimate of the
amount that was cleared after
expenses. Negative amount indicates
loss.
Dollar amount range = -10000,10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4618 1 5290
Did ... receive any rental income
from property owned jointly with
others

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 to SC4716
 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 conducted
 3 .Interview for spouse already
 conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710 1 5302
 Did ... own this mortgage jointly
 with ...'s spouse
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC4716

D SC4712 5 5303
 During the past 4 months how much
 interest was paid to ... and ...'s
 spouse by the borrower. In dollars
 Range = -9,20000
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V -9.Not in universe
 0.None

D SC4714 1 5308
 Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s
 own name
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC4718

D SC4716 5 5309
 During the past 4 months how much
 interest was paid to ... by the
 borrower. In dollars.
 Range = -9,10000
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V -9.Not in universe
 0.None

D SC4718 1 5314
 Check item A20
 Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or
 ISS code 150 marked in SC4704
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC4720 6 5315

During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these assets. Negative amount indicates loss.

Dollar amount range = -10000,10000

U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -9.Not in universe

0.None

* *
* General amounts 2 imputation flags *
* *

D G2-IMP01 1 5321
General amounts 2 imputation flag 1
Imputation of 'SC4310'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP02 1 5322
General amounts 2 imputation flag 2
Imputation of 'SC4312'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP03 1 5323
General amounts 2 imputation flag 3
Imputation of 'SC4318'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP04 1 5324
General amounts 2 imputation flag 4
Imputation of 'SC4320'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP05 1 5325
General amounts 2 imputation flag 5
Imputation of 'SC4410'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP06 1 5326
General amounts 2 imputation flag 6
Imputation of 'SC4412'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP07 1 5327
General amounts 2 imputation flag 7
Imputation of 'SC4418'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP08 1 5328
General amounts 2 imputation flag 8

```
      Imputation of 'SC4420'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP09      1      5329
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 9
      Imputation of 'SC4500'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP10      1      5330
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 10
      Imputation of 'SC4504'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP11      1      5331
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 11
      Imputation of 'SC4508'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP12      1      5332
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 12
      Imputation of 'SC4512'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP13      1      5333
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 13
      Imputation of 'SC4516'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP14      1      5334
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 14
      Imputation of 'SC4518'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP15      1      5335
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 15
      Imputation of 'SC4602'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP16      1      5336
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 16
      Imputation of 'SC4604'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP17      1      5337
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 17
      Imputation of 'SC4606'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

D G2-IMP18 1 5338
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 18
 Imputation of 'SC4610'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP19 1 5339
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 19
 Imputation of 'SC4612'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP20 1 5340
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 20
 Imputation of 'SC4614'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP21 1 5341
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 21
 Imputation of 'SC4618'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP22 1 5342
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 22
 Imputation of 'SC4620'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP23 1 5343
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 23
 Imputation of 'SC4710'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP24 1 5344
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 24
 Imputation of 'SC4712'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP25 1 5345
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 25
 Imputation of 'SC4714'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP26 1 5346
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 26
 Imputation of 'SC4716'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP27 1 5347
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 27

Imputation of 'SC4720'
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D VERSION 1 5348
Release number of file
Range = 1,9

V 1 .Original version
2 .First re-release, etc.

D G2-FILL 4 5349
Zero Filler